Архангельск (8182)63-90-72 Астана (7172)727-132 Астрахань (8512)99-46-04 Барнаул (3852)73-04-60 Белгород (4722)40-23-64 Брянск (4832)59-03-52 Владивосток (423)249-28-31 Волгоград (844)278-03-48 Вологда (8172)26-41-59 Воронеж (473)204-51-73 Екатеринбург (343)384-55-89 Иваново (4932)77-34-06 Ижевск (3412)26-03-58 Иркутск (395)279-98-46 Казань (843)206-01-48 Калининград (4012)72-03-81 Калуга (4842)92-23-67 Кемрово (3842)65-04-62 Киров (8332)68-02-04 Красноярск (331)204-63-61 Курск (4712)77-13-04 Липецк (4742)52-20-81 Киргизия (996)312-96-26-47 Магнитогорск (3519)55-03-13 Москва (495)268-04-70 Мурманск (8152)59-64-93 Набережные Челны (8552)20-53-41 Нижний Новгород (831)429-08-12 Новосибирск (383)227-86-73 Омск (3812)21-46-40 Ореп (4862)44-53-42 Оренбург (3532)37-68-04 Пенза (8412)22-31-16 Казахстан (772)734-952-31 Пермь (342)205-81-47 Ростов-на-Дону (863)308-18-15 Рязань (4912)46-61-64 Самара (846)206-03-16 Санкт-Петербург (812)309-46-40 Саратов (845)249-38-78 Севастополь (862)22-31-93 Симферополь (8652)27-31-35 Симореполь (852)257-72-31 Ставрополь (8652)20-65-13 Россия (495)268-04-70 Сургут (3462)77-98-35 Тверь (4822)63-31-35 Томск (3822)98-41-53 Тула (4872)74-02-29 Тюмень (3452)66-21-18 Ульяновск (8422)24-23-59 Уфа (347)229-48-12 Хабаровск (4212)92-98-04 Челябинск (351)202-03-61 Череповец (8202)49-02-64 Яроспавль (4852)69-52-93

## https://schmersal.nt-rt.ru || sxh@nt-rt.ru







## **Online documentation in 13 languages**

The online catalogue for our customers is permanently updated. The Main catalogue can be consulted on the Internet in as much as six languages.

The technical data of our entire product range are always up-to-date. The declarations of conformity, the test certificates and the mounting instructions can be consulted or even downloaded as well.



## Service for designers

The online catalogue also includes the technical drawings of our products – a special service to designers. In this way, they can be downloaded and directly fed in CAD-systems. The Schmersal homepage furthermore contains up-to-date information on general subjects, technical articles on machine safety as well as news regarding events and trainings. To be bookmarked!

## The direct way

If you need further information or you want personal advice, you can call us as well: **Tel. +49-(0) 2 02-64 74-0.** 

We are at your disposal – anyplace, anywhere, anytime!



The Schmersal programme is not intended for private consumers, i.e. that they are not consumer products within the meaning of the European Directives (in Germany within the meaning of § 5 GPSG) or other national laws.

Subject to technical modifications and errors.

The data specified in this catalogue are carefully checked typical standard values.

Descriptions of technical correlations, details on external control units, installation and operating instructions or similar have been provided to the best of our knowledge. This however does not mean that any warranted characteristics or other properties under liability law may be assumed, which extend beyond the "General Terms and Conditions of Delivery of Products and Services of the Electrical Industry".

We trust you will understand that the user must check our information and recommendations before using our equipment.

# Table of contents

Technology and user advantages	Page	4
Electronic safety sensors		
Safety sensor RSS 36 – individually codeable, optionally with latching	Page	11
Safety sensor CSS 16 – reliable design		17
Safety sensor CSS 180 – Thermoplastic enclosure M18		
Safety sensor CSS 30 – Metal enclosure M30		29
Safety sensor CSS 30S – Stainless steel enclosure M30		35
Safety sensor CSS 300 – Thermoplastic enclosure M30		41
Safety sensor CSS 34 – large variety of actuator designs		47
Safety sensor CSP 34 – paired coding	Page	58
Electronic solenoid interlocks and safety switches with separate actuator		
Solenoid interlock MZM 100		
Safety switch with interlocking function MZM 100 B		
Safety switch with interlocking function MZM 120		
Solenoid interlock AZM 200		
<ul> <li>Safety switch with interlocking function AZM 200 B</li> </ul>	. Page	79
Solenoid interlock with button and LED AZM 2002568		
Solenoid interlock AZM 200 D		
Safety switch with separate actuator AZ 200	. Page	90
Accessories		
Control panel BDF 100		
Control panel BDF 200		
Connectors - extension cable	Page	111
Serial diagnostic for function monitoring		
SD-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 – for PROFIBUS	Page	114
<ul> <li>UNIVERSAL-Gateway SD-I-U – with different field bus interfaces</li> </ul>	Page	115
<ul> <li>Y-adapter</li> </ul>		
T-adapter		
SD junction boxes		
Connectors - SD connection cables		
Safety controllers for electronic safety sensors and interlocks		
SRB 031MC	. Page	124
SRB 201LC		
SRB 211ST V.2	. Page	128
SRB 301MA	0	
SRB 301MC		
SRB 301ST V.2	-	
SRB 324ST V.3		
SRB 504ST		
PROTECT PE		
PROTECT PSC		
PROTECT SELECT	. Page	147

# **Non-contact - Electronic Safety Sensors**

With the CSS technology, the Schmersal Group has developed and patented an electronic operating principle for the non-contact communication between the safety sensor and the actuator. This "Coded Safety Sensor" (CSS) principle guarantees, in addition to a high switching distance, also a high degree of fail-safety and protection against tampering. The sensors can also be actuated misaligned; when the hysteresis limits are reached, a premature warning is emitted to inform the user in due time about possible misalignment of the door.

The electronic monitoring of moving safety guards including actuation in non-contact solenoid interlocks enables the wear-free and noncontact detection of the respective actuator. The patented pulseecho-technology permits large tolerances in the approach of the coded actuator, both in the switching distance and the misalignment. Despite this, the switching points and hysteresis are extremely repeatable and constant.

The performance and capabilities of the safety sensors and solenoid interlocks are covered by the following testing standards:

- Defined behaviour under fault conditions to EN 60947-5-3, self-monitoring classification PDF-M
- Requirements on safetyrelated parts up to PL e/category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Requirements of IEC 61508 use up to SIL 3 applications

The requirements of IEC 61508 furthermore guarantee the user extremely high EM interference immunity. In addition, the standard allows that a signal is given for certain failures before the machinery completely switched off. This enables putting the machinery safely to a hold position before being switched off.

The using of microprocessor technology allows an intelligent diagnostic as well as a smooth and fast failure detection, e.g. in case of crossshorts or wiring errors.

The safety channels of the electronic sensors and electronic solenoid interlocks can be wired in series to build a chain of up to 31 components, depending on the type of device used. Because of the independent functional check, PL e/category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1 is retained for this series-wired chain. Due to the selfmonitoring circuit technology and the resulting favourable PFHd values, Sub-SIL 3 or Sub-PL e to IEC 61508 (EN IEC 62061) or EN ISO 13849-1 is regularly obtained. The chains can also consist of a mix of the safety sensors and solenoid interlocks described in this brochure.

#### **Operating principle**

All products of the CSS series have the same operating principle. They use the pulseecho technology patented by Schmersal to detect the actuator.

The sensor emits electromagnetic pulses. When the actuator approaches the sensor, the actuator starts oscillating at a predetermined resonant frequency due to the induced energy. These oscillations are in turn read by the sensor. While doing this, the sensor evaluates the distance with regard to the actuator as well as the coding of the actuator. The actuator identified by the sensor is interpreted as a closed safety guard and the safety outputs are enabled.

Due to this operating principle, the sensor is not suitable for mounting behind metal walls, considering that the oscillation to be detected cannot penetrate the metal. The CSS 30S stainless steel sensor is an exception here. This sensor can be used under covers in antimagnetic stainless steel.

The RSS 36 is the next step in the safety sensor technology. Considering that the RFID technology is integrated in the RSS 36,









different variants can be generated, each featuring individual coding possibilities. In this way, the suitable tampering protection can be chosen for each application, depending on the requirements. The new electronic RSS 36 safety sensor is, just like the other sensors featuring the CSS technology, suitable for series-wiring in safety circuits whilst offering the highest level of safety and moreover can be combined with all other components from the CSS family. In addition to that, the RSS 36 features an optional, integrated latching function to keep flaps or small doors closed, even in de-energised condition.

#### Application

The electronic safety sensors and solenoid interlocks are used for monitoring moving safety guards. When the safety guard is opened, the machine is stopped and the dangerous restart of the machine is in all cases suppressed.

Their essential advantage is in the non-contact detection of the safety guard's position. They therefore are completely wear-free and insensitive to misalignment or offset of the sensor and the actuator.

Due to their compactness, there are numerous applications for CSS/RSS sensors. Because of their high repeatability, an extremely low hysteresis and the absence of double switching points in the actuation range, they can be fitted to a wide variety of safety guards or they can be employed for position monitoring on machines axes.

Mounting on aluminium profiles is in particular carried out smoothly and quickly by means of just two screws using the integral mounting plate. Rotating slotted washers in the mounting plate facilitate an accurate alignment, even with inaccurate mounting holes.

In this way, the sensors can be used in almost any place where required. The encapsulated sensors and their actuator are insensitive to shocks, vibrations and dirt.

The CSS safety sensors consequently can be used anywhere, especially where protection against dangerous run-down movements of the machine is not required.

The application possibilities, especially for the CSS 34, are further enlarged by the four different actuating planes as well as a large variety of actuators.

The CSS 30S safety sensor with stainless steel enclosure extends the range of application especially for hygienecritical applications.

Due to its high resistance to mechanical or chemical influences, this safety sensor is also perfectly suitable for use in aggressive ambient conditions.

For doors, which are especially sensitive to tampering, the RSS 36 safety sensors with different coding options offer, just like the CSP 34, a high degree of protection against tampering, considering that the adequate coding procedure can be selected.

The CSP 34 is also available with the "on-site acknowledgment" option and integrated reset button connection.

Because of a special feedback circuit monitoring with reset function, the CSS 34F sensors are suitable for the direct control of safety contactors. This enables saving on wiring expenses and avoids the need of buying a dedicated safety controller.







# Safe locking - Electronic solenoid interlocks

Hazardous areas on machinery and plants must remain inaccessible until all dangerous machine movements have come to a standstill. For this reason, safety sensors may not be used. According to EN 1088 solenoid interlocks have to be fitted.

A door offset of approximately 5 mm is permitted with the CSS sensors. The mechanical design of the actuator furthermore enables the swivelling of the complete enclosure, which is fitted to the safety guard.

In this way, irregular sagging of the safety guard can be compensated within large limits, i.e. in this situation, the actuator still can be smoothly and accurately inserted in the switch (AZ 200) or in the solenoid interlock (AZM 200).

This mechanical design feature ensures that the component is not damaged despite the offset of the actuator and the component; this in turn leads to a higher machinery and plant productivity.

## AZM 200 solenoid interlock

Because of their separate actuator unit, facilitating the intuitive and ergonomic operation of the safety guard, the AZ and the AZM 200 are particularly suitable for use on safety guards, protective fencing or machine housings.

The actuator unit also enables the integration of an additional sensor, which is used for safety guard monitoring. With the help of this second sensor, PL e/category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1 is realised with only one interlock and one switch on the safety guard. This unique feature replaces the second switch. This saves additional costs for the switch and its fitting. Interlocks basically can be equipped with the following unlocking features:

#### Manual release

Machinery fitted with power-to-unlock solenoid interlocks normally have a way of opening the safety guard in case of power failure, usually by means of a tool such as a triangular key. The Schmersal solenoid interlocks are fitted with this kind of auxiliary unlocking mechanism, the so-called "manual release".

## **Emergency exit**

An emergency exit allows an intentional opening of the safety guard from inside the machine without tools, for example when staff are trapped inside a machine. It enables the unlocking and opening of the safety guard with just one hand movement by simply turning the emergency handle located on the inside of the hazardous area.

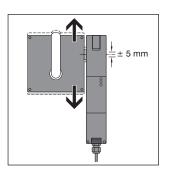
#### Power-to-unlock / power-to-lock principle

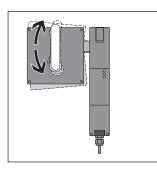
The solenoid interlocks have two different operating principles: the power-to-unlock principle and the power-to-lock principle.

With the power-to-unlock principle, the safety guard is mechanically locked in de-energised condition by a spring and unlocked by energizing the solenoid. With the power-to-lock principle, the safety guard is mechanically locked by magnetic force (i.e. by energizing the solenoid) and unlocked by spring force. As the power-to-lock solenoid interlock can be unlocked in de-energised condition, thus enabling the safety guard to be opened immediately, the use of power-to-unlock solenoid interlocks is strongly recommended for the protection of personnel against hazardous stored energy (e.g. run-on movements).

The AZM 200 is available both as power-tounlock and as power-to-lock version.









In this new generation of magnetic interlocks, the actuator simultaneously is the armature of the magnet, which is attracted with a force that can be monitored. This interlock can be used for monitoring guard doors or flaps.

The special features of this component are the monitoring of the potential holding force between the armature and the electromagnet means of a measurement of the magnetic parameters and the detection of the armature by means of the CSS principle. This "noncontact" operating principle offers extended adjustment possibilities for both units.

The actuator unit (armature) and the interlocking unit (magnet) build a closed circuit.

## Interlocking unit

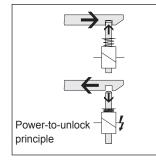
The interlocking unit is installed on the safety guard; the actuator unit directly on the moveable guard door. To lock the actuator unit, the armature plate must be on the pole shoes of the currentcarrying magnet.

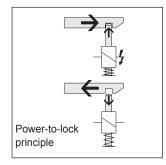
The permanent monitoring of the magnetic parameters guarantees a safe holding force. The component is unlocked by switching off the magnet current.

The interlocking unit is equipped with a dualchannel processor system with redundant structure to measure the holding force and to detect the actuator in the actuator unit; this system furthermore monitors both enabling paths.

These outputs are capable of controlling two contactors or one safety relay combination. They also can be monitored by a safety controller.

The pulse-echo technology prevents defeating of the component by simple means.









# Messages and diagnostic

# **Detecting and displaying**

The integral electronics of the electronic safety sensors and the electronic solenoid interlocks allows an extensive diagnostic of the respective operating conditions.

The diagnostic is available in each individual component, but it can also be used when different safety components of the CSS range are serieswired.

The operating status is displayed by the easily visible diagnostic LED's located on the component. It is additionally provided through a diagnostic output. To this end, two options can be chosen: the conventional diagnostic output or the serial diagnostic cable.

The diagnostics in the electronic safety sensors RSS, CSS and CSP, the solenoid interlocks AZM 200 and MZM 100 or the electric safety switch AZ 200 is identical, however adapted to the respective function. Further details can be found in the product data sheets in the product section.

## Failure

Failures, which no longer guarantee the proper functioning of the safety device (internal failures), will result in an immediate deactivation of the safety outputs. Failures, which do not immediately affect the safety function of the safety device will result in a delayed switch-off.

## Failure warning

The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position.

This prevents the breakage of tools and work pieces and increases the machine productivity.

#### The serial diagnostic

Safety sensors and interlocks with serial diagnostic output have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic (signal) output. If these SD components are daisy-chained, the safety channels as well as the serial diagnostic cables are wired in series. The thus created "bus line" or "collecting main" of diagnostic information is passed to a serial diagnostic gateway for monitoring.

In this way, a maximum of 31 components can be consecutively daisychained, also as serieswiring of different components.



#### LED functions

Green supply voltage on Yellow operating status Red error (refer to flash codes)

## Example of the diagnostic function of the AZM 200 solenoid interlock

Display (red)	Flash codes	Meaning	Autonomous switch-off after
1 flash pulse		Failure (warning) output Y1	30 min
2 flash pulses		Failure (warning) output Y2	30 min
3 flash pulses		Failure (warning) cross-wire	30 min
4 flash pulses		Failure (warning) over-temperature	30 min
5 flash pulses		Actuator fault	0 min
6 flash pulses		Actuator combination fault	0 min
Continuous red		Internal failure	0 min

#### Serial diagnostic gateways

The SD Gateways for the different field bus systems convert the serial diagnostic signal of the sensors and solenoid interlocks into the desired field bus protocol.

The SG Gateways are available for the following field busses:

- PROFIBUS DP-V0
- PROFINET IO
- DeviceNet
- EtherNet IP
- CC-Link and
- CANopen.

The SD Gateways are integrated as slave in the available field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated through the connected control system. Every connected safety sensor/solenoid interlock loads status signals, warning or failure messages to the linked PLC. The PLC sends control commands to the components of the series-connected chain, e.g. to unlock a solenoid interlock.

This concept has multiple advantages: not only the amount of wiring is considerably reduced, it furthermore provides useful information about each participating sensor and the control of the individual interlock releases from the connected PLC.

This function can considerably reduce machine downtime.





Legend

PLC

#### Serial diagnostic in the series-wiring of safety sensors/switches/solenoid interlocks

Sensors with the serial diagnostic option: (defined equipment category): RSS 36 (Hex: 37) CSS 34, CSP 34 (Hex: 30) CSS 30S, CSS 300 (Hex: 34) AZM 200, AZ 200 (Hex: 31) MZM 100, MZM 120 (Hex: 32) X1 (IN) Y1(OUT) X1 (IN) Y1(0UT) X1 (IN) Y1(0UT) X2 (IN) Y2 (OUT) X2 (IN) Y2 (OUT) X2 (IN) Y2 (OUT) **PROFIBUS DP** SD-OUT SD-IN SD-OUT SD-OUT SD-IN SD-IN

# Electronic Safety Sensors and Solenoid Interlocks

# Safe evaluation

The Schmersal Group offers the user different application-oriented safety-monitoring modules for the safe signal evaluation.

The PROTECT range includes, amongst other things, safety-monitoring modules, safe compact controllers and a safe modular safety controller. These safety-monitoring modules are destined to the typical applications in safety-related parts of control systems of machinery. Examples of items that are safely evaluated are: the signal processing of emergency-stop control devices, interlocking devices, magnetic safety switches, optoelectronic safety devices and safety switchgear featuring the CSS technology with p-type outputs.

The use of electronic control systems is only useful when the safety circuits feature a certain degree of complexity. The applicable rule of thumb here is: as soon four safety-monitoring modules are used in a safety-related application, the use of the PROTECT SELECT compact controller or the PROTECT PSC programmable electronic controller should be considered. Most of the currently marketed programmable electronic safety control systems for machine safety meet the requirements of EN ISO 13849-1 (PL e) and have a 24 VDC power supply. Selection and decision criterions of prime importance therefore are the number of inputs and outputs, their technology (inputs with or without potential either semi-conductor or relay outputs) as well as the enclosure design. The Schmersal Group offers excellent solutions for these three fields of application. As of page 121, you will find a selection of safety-monitoring modules of the PROTECT SRB series; details regarding the PROTECT SELECT compact controller can be found as of page 147. More information on the modular PROTECT PSC programmable electronic systems is included on page 142.

# EC-Conformity to the new Machinery Directive

The design, labelling and included operating instructions of all PROTECT modules described in this brochure meet the requirements of the EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC. As logic controllers to ensure the safety functions, they come under Appendix IV, and as a consequence, they are subject to a special quality assurance system (= comprehensive quality assurance system to Appendix X of the Machinery Directive) during their development and production.

The Schmersal Group has implemented a quality assurance system certified by TÜV Rhineland and therefore is qualified and authorised to execute the machinery conformity assessment procedure, which is described in Appendix X of the Machinery Directive, including the components to ensure a safety function.









Classification:

PL e / category 4

to EN ISO 13849-1 Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508

## Actuation advantages

- Non-contact principle, no mechanical wear
- Higher protection against tampering because of the optional individual coding of the safety sensor and the actuator
- Optionally version with latching available
- High repeat accuracy of the switching points

## Wiring advantages

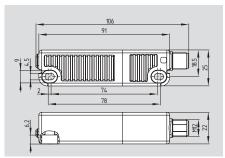
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Unlimited number of devices in the series-wiring, however fuse-dependent max. 31 devices in case of serial diagnostic in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet

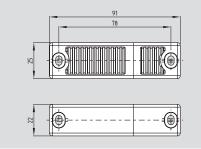
## Diagnostic advantages

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Optionally serial diagnostic cables for series-wiring
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation, e.g. sagging of a safety guard

# Sensor RSS 36







- Thermoplastic enclosure
- · 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- · Increased protection against tampering by optional individual coding of safety sensor and actuator
- Optional version with latching available
- · Safety and diagnostic signals can be wired in series
- · Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet
- LED status indication
- · Sensor with connecting cable or with integrated connector
- · Robust due to the used cleaning agent-resistant materials and protection class up to IP69K

## Approvals

#### ECOLAB Τυν շանու

# Ordering details

RSS 36 1-2-3-4								
No.	Option	Description						
1		Standard coding						
	11	Individual coding						
	12	Individual coding, unlimited						
2	D	With diagnostic output						
	SD	With serial diagnostic						
3		Without latching						
	R	with latching,						
		latching force approx. 18 N						
4		With connecting cable 2 m						
	ST	With integrated connector M12						

Actuator, sealing kit and tamper-proof screws must be ordered separately.

#### · Flexible fitting through universal mounting holes

· Thermoplastic enclosure

Actuator RST 36-1

Approvals

#### CE TUV EC®LAB

#### Ordering details

Actuator **RST 36-1** Actuator, with latching magnet **RST 36-1-R** (The latching function is only active when RSS 36-...R is combined with RST 36-1-R.)

Certification in combination with safety sensor

Wiring and connectors refer to page 113

#### Standards: IEC 60947-5-3. IEC 61508. EN ISO 13849-1 Enclosure: glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic Mode of operation: RFID Actuator: RST 36-1, RST 36-1-R Series-wiring: unlimited number of components, however safety-dependent; max. 31 components for serial diagnosis Connection: Integrated connector M12 or connecting cable M12, 8-pole, A-coded - Integrated connector: - Connecting cable: Y-UL 2517 / 8 x AWG 22 / 8 x 0.35 mm<sup>2</sup>, 2 m Temperature resistance of the cable: - At rest: −30 °C ... +105 °C - In movement: −10 °C ... +105 °C Cable length: max. 30 m (Cable length and cable section alter the voltage drop depending on the output current) Switching distances to IEC 60947-5-3: Rates switching distance Sn: 12 mm Assured switch-on point S<sub>ao</sub>: 10 mm Assured switch-off point Sar: 16 mm Hysteresis: < 2.0 mm < 0.5 mm Repeat accuracy: Minimum distance between two sensors: 100 mm Ambient conditions: -25 °C ... +70 °C Ambient temperature Tu: Storage and transport temperature: −25 °C ... +85 °C IP65 / IP67 to EN 60529; Protection class: IP69K to DIN 40050-9 - Connector: Resistance to vibration: 10...55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm Resistance to shock: 30 g / 11 ms Switching frequency f: 1 Hz Response time: ≤ 100 ms Duration of risk: ≤ 200 ms Standby delay: ≤5 s Electrical data: Rated operating voltage U.: 24 VDC -15% / +10% (PELV) Rated operating current Ie: 0.6 A 0.5 mA

**Technical data** 

Lowest operating current Im: Required rated short-circuit current:

100 A

Note

## **Technical data**

Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> :	32 V
Rated impulse withstand	
voltage U <sub>imp</sub> :	800 V
No-load current I <sub>0</sub> :	35 mA
Protection class:	II
Overvoltage category:	111
Degree of pollution:	3
Safety inputs X1/X2:	
Rated operating	
voltage U <sub>e1</sub> : 24 VDC	C -15% / +10%
	IEC 60204-1)
Current consumption per input:	5 mÁ
Safety outputs Y1/Y2:	p-type,
	ort-circuit proof
Rated operating current I <sub>e1</sub> :	max. 0.25 A
	24 VDC/0.25 A
0,	24 VDC/0.25 A
Voltage drop:	< 1 V
Diagnostic output:	p-type,
	prype, ort-circuit proof
Rated operating current I <sub>e2</sub> :	max. 0.05 A
	24 VDC/0.05 A
	24 VDC/0.05 A 24 VDC/0.05 A
	24 VDC/0.05 A < 2 V
Voltage drop: Serial diagnostic: sho	
0	ort-circuit proof
Operating current:	150 mA
Wiring capacitance for	50 F
serial diagnostic:	max. 50 nF
External cable protection:	Fuse
- Integrated connector:	2.0 A
<ul> <li>Connecting cable:</li> </ul>	4.0 A
	erve the cable
section of the	lead-on cable
LED functions:	
	ply voltage on
Yellow Or	perating status
Red	Error
Classification:	
Standards: EN ISO 13849	-1, IEC 61508,
	IEC 62061

#### PL: Category: PFH : 2.7 x 10<sup>-10</sup>/h PFD: 2.1 x 10<sup>-5</sup> SIL: suitable for SIL 3 applications

## Note

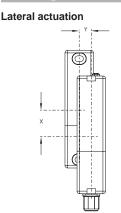
Mission time:

#### Requirements for the safety controller

Dual-channel safety input, suitable for p-type sensors with normally-open (NO) function. The internal function tests of the sensors cause the outputs to cyclically switch off for max. 0.25 ms, this must be tolerated by the safety controller. The safety controller must not be equipped with cross-wire detection.

Detailed information about the use of the serial diagnostics can be found in the operating instructions of the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DPV0-2 and the Universal-Gateway SD-I-U-.... and in the instructions for the integration of the SD-Gateway

## Misalignment



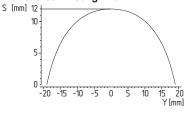
The axial misalignment (Y) is max. ± 18 mm. The height misalignment (X) is max. ± 8 mm.

Latching versions X ± 5 mm, Y ± 3 mm. The latching force is reduced by misalignment.

#### Actuating curves

The actuating curves (S) represent the typical switching distance of the safety sensor during the approach of the actuator subject to the actuating direction.

## Transverse misalignment

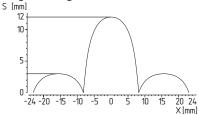


#### Height misalignment

е

4

20 years



Preferred actuating directions: from front or from side

# Coding procedure

## Ordering option -I1:

During the individual coding, a RST actuator is taught by a simple routine during the start-up procedure, so that every form of tampering by means of a replacement or substitute actuator is permanently excluded.

## Ordering option -I2:

Teaching the individual coding of a RST actuator by a simple routine during the start-up procedure (as -I1). A protected coding process enables the teaching of a new actuator for service purposes.

# Ordering details

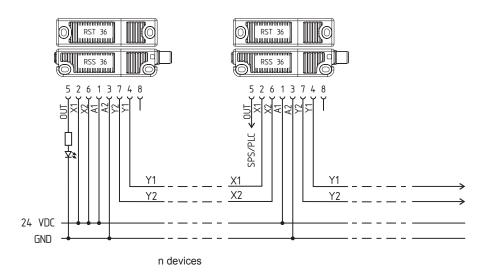
Sealing kit ACC RSS 36-SK 101215048 for sealing the mounting holes and as spacer (approx. 3 mm) to facilitate the cleaning below the mounting surface (also suitable as tampering protection for the screw fastening)

Tamperproof screws (not displayed) 101217746 NRS-M4X25-FHS-4PCS NRS-M4X30-FHS-4PCS 101217747

## System components



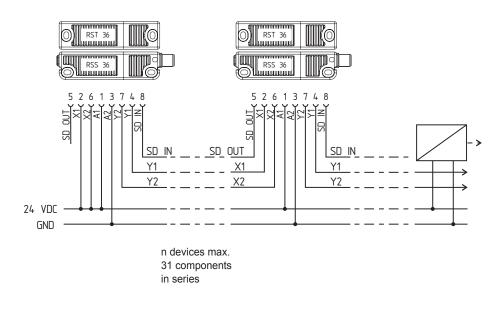
# Series-wiring of the RSS 36 with conventional diagnostic output



Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

The voltage is supplied to both safety inputs of the last safety sensor of the chain (considered from the safety-monitoring module). The safety outputs of the first safety sensor are wired to the safety-monitoring module. The diagnostic output can be connected to a PLC for instance.

# Series-wiring of the RSS 36 with serial diagnostic function



Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller SD-IN  $\rightarrow$  Gateway  $\rightarrow$  Field bus

The voltage is supplied to both safety inputs of the last safety sensor of the chain (considered from the safety-monitoring module). The safety outputs of the first safety sensor are wired to the safety-monitoring module. The SD-Gateway is connected to the serial diagnostic input of the first safety sensor.

## Diagnostic of the RSS 36 safety sensor with conventional diagnostic output

The safety sensor indicates the operating condition and faults by means of three-colour LED's located in the lateral surfaces of the sensor. The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on.

If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The flash code can be used to prematurely detect changes in the distance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a guard door). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

LED (red)	Flash codes	Cause
1 flash pulse		Error output Y1
2 flash pulses		Error output Y2
3 flash pulses		Cross-wire Y1/Y2
4 flash pulses		Ambient temperature too high
5 flash pulses		Incorrect or defective actuator
Continuous red		Internal device error

## Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The electronic diagnostic output signals faults before the safety outputs are disabled, thus enabling a controlled shutdown.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-related output!

The diagnostic output can also be used to detect clearance variations between the sensor and the actuator in the same way as the yellow LED. An active fault causes the diagnostic output to be disabled. The safety outputs are disabled after max. 30 minutes if the fault is not rectified. This signal combination, diagnostic output disabled and safety channels still enabled, can be used to stop the production process in a controlled manner.

Sensor function	LED`s			Diagnostic output	Safety outputs	Note
	Green	Red	Yellow		Y1, Y2	
Supply voltage	on	off	off	0 V	0 V	Voltage on, no evaluation of the voltage quality
Actuated	off	off	on	24 V	24 V	The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator within range
Actuated in limit area	off	off	flashes (1Hz)	24 V pulsed	24 V	The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine
Error warning, sensor actuated	off	flashes	off	0 V	24 V	After 30 minutes error
Error	off	flashes	off	0 V	0 V	Refer to table with flash codes

## Diagnostic of the RSS 36 safety sensor with serial diagnostic function

Sensors with serial diagnostic cable have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If RSS/CSS sensors are daisy-chained, the safety outputs as well as the inputs and outputs of the diagnostic channels are wired in series.

The operational information of the response and diagnostic data is automatically and permanently written in an input byte of the PLC for each safety sensor in the series-wiredchain. The request data for each safety sensorare transmitted to the component through anoutput byte of the PLC. In the event of a communication error between the SD-Gateway and the safety sensor, the switching condition of the safety output of the safety sensor is maintained.

## Failure

A failure has occurred, which resulted in theimmediate deactivation of the safety outputs. The failure is reset when the failure cause iseliminated and bit 7 of the request bytechanges from 1 to 0 or when the safetyguard is opened. Failures at the safety outputs will only bedeleted upon the next release, as theneutralisation of the failure cannot bedetected earlier.

## Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

## I/O data and diagnostic data

Communication directions:

Request byte: from the PLC to the local electronic safety switchgear Response byte: from the local electronic safety switchgear to the PLC Warning/error byte: from the local electronic safety switchgear to the PLC

Bit n°	Request byte	Response byte	Diagnostic	
			Error warnings	Error messages
Bit 0:	-	Safety output activated	Error output Y1	Error output Y1
Bit 1:	_	Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2
Bit 2:	_	—	Cross-wire Y1/Y2	Cross-wire Y1/Y2
Bit 3:	_	_	Temperature too high	Temperature too high
Bit 4:	-	Input condition X1 and X2	—	Wrong or defective actuator
Bit 5:	_	Actuated in limit area	Internal device error	Internal device error
Bit 6:	—	Error warning	Communication error between the field bus Gateway and the safety switch	_
Bit 7:	Error reset	Error (enabling path switched off)	—	-

The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

# Function of the visual diagnostic LED's, the serial status signals and the safety outputs by means of an example Flash code as in previous version

System condition	LED`s			Safety outputs Y1, Y2	Status signals serial diagnostic byte Bit n°							
	green	red	yellow		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Not actuated, inputs X1 and X2 enabled	on	off	off	0 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Actuated, safety outputs enabled	off	off	on	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated in limit area	off	off	flashes	24 V	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
			(1Hz)									
Actuated, warning	off	on/flashes	off	24 V	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated, fault	off	on/flashes	off	0 V	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0

The shown bit sequence of the diagnostic byte is an example. A different combination of theoperating conditions will lead to a change of the bit sequence.



Classification:

- PL e / category 4
- to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508
- PFH value: 2,5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / h

## Actuation advantages

- Non-contact principle, no mechanical wear
- Basic size identical to AZ 16 safety switch
- Rated switching distance 8 mm
- Misaligned actuation possible
- High repeat accuracy of the switching points

## Wiring advantages

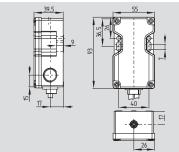
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 500 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 16 sensors in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet

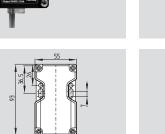
## Diagnostic advantages

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation, e.g. sagging of a safety guard
- Controlled shutdown of the machine under observation of the running processes in case of emergency

# Sensor CSS 16

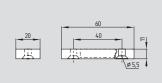






# Actuator CST 16-1





• Thermoplastic enclosure

## • Thermoplastic enclosure

- Electronic, non-contact, coded system
- Large switching distance
- Misaligned actuation possible
- High repeat accuracy of the switching points
- · Self-monitored series-wiring of
- max. 16 sensors • Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- · Comfortable diagnose through sensor LED
- and diagnostic output
- · Early warning when operating near the limit of the sensor's hysteresis range
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 500 mA)

## Approvals

## CE 5

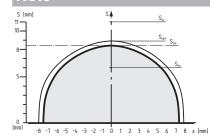
Certification in combination with safety sensor

## Ordering details

Actuator

# Note

CST 16-1



## Legend

- Switching distance S
- V Misalignment
- $S_{on}$ Switch-on distance
- ${\sf S}_{\rm off}$ Switch-off distance  $(S_{on} < S_h < S_{off})$
- $S_h$ Hysteresis area
- ${\rm S}_{\rm ao}$ Assured switch-on distance
- Assured switch-off distance Sar

Approvals c(UL)us

5

# Ordering details

# CSS 8-16-1-2-3

No.	Option	Description
1	2P	2 p-type safety outputs
	2P+D	2 p-type safety outputs and
		1 p-type signal contact
		(diagnostic)
2	E	End or single device
	Y	Device for series-wiring
	M	Multifunction device
3	L	Connecting cable
	LST	Connecting cable and
		connector

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

Ownerning distances to	
Rates switching distance	e S <sub>n</sub> : 8 mm
Assured switch-on distar	nce S <sub>ao</sub> : 6 mm
Assured switch-off distar	nce S <sub>ar</sub> : 11 mm
Hysteresis:	max. 1.0 mm
Repeat accuracy R:	< 0.5 mm
Switching frequency f:	3 Hz
Series-wiring:	max. 16 components
Cable length:	max. 200 m
(	Cable length and cable
sectio	n alter the voltage drop
depending	g on the output current)
Connection:	cable or
са	ble with connector M12
Cable:	PVC / LIYY /
UL	Style Y-UL 2464 / 2 m
	according to execution:
4 x 0.5 mm², 5 x 0	).34 mm², 7 x 0.25 mm²
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> :	
for output current	
≤ 500 mA /output	−25 °C +55 °C
≤ 200 mA /output	−25 °C +65 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature:	−25 °C +85 °C
Resistance to vibration:	10…55 Hz,
	amplitude 1 mm
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
Protection class:	IP65 / IP67
Electrical data:	
Rated operating	
voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15% / +10%
	(stabilised PELV)
Rated operating current	0
Required ratedshort-circ	
Short-circuit protectior	ו:

Switching distances to IEC 60947-5-3:

**Technical data** 

Standards:

Enclosure:

Actuator:

Mode of operation:

IEC 60947-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1,

IEC 61508

inductive

CST 16-1

thermoplastic

glass-fibre reinforced

#### Short-circuit protection: External fuse:

External face.	
1.0 A for output current ≤	200 mA
1.6 A for output current >	200 mA
Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> :	32 V
Rated impulse withstand	
voltage U <sub>imp</sub> :	800 V
No-load current I <sub>0</sub> :	0.05 A

Technical data	
Response time:	≤ 30 ms
Duration of risk:	≤ 30 ms
Protection class:	II
Overvoltage category:	III
Degree of pollution: EMC rating:	3 o EN 61000-6-2
	o EN 61000-6-4
Safety inputs X1/X2:	
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC
	-15% / +10%
PELV (	to IEC 60204-1)
Rated operating current le:	1 A
Safety outputs Y1/Y2:	
	ction, 2-channel, hort-circuit proof
Voltage drop:	0.5 V
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e1</sub> :	
Leakage current I <sub>r</sub> :	≤ 0.5 mA
Rated operating current Ie1: ma	x. 0.5 A ambient
•	ature-dependent
Minimum operating current I <sub>m</sub> :	0.5 mA
Utilisation category: DC-12 U <sub>e</sub>	/I <sub>e</sub> 24 VDC/0.5 A
	/I <sub>e</sub> 24 VDC/0.5 A hort-circuit proof
Rated operating voltage $U_{e2}$ :	
Rated operating current $I_{e2}$ :	max. 0.05 A
	e 24 VDC/0.05 A
	24 VDC/0.05 A
Classification:	
	49-1, IEC 61508
PL:	е
Category:	4 2.5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /h
PFH value: SIL: suitable for S	
SIL. SUITABLE IOLS	IL 3 applications

SIL: suitable for SIL 3 applications Mission time: 20 years

## Connection

End or single device: CSS- 8-16-2P+...-E-L...

Connecting cable (2 m) Cable section 4-pole: 4 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> 5-pole: 5 x 0.35 mm<sup>2</sup>



Connecting cable (2 m) with connector: Connector male M12, 4-pole Connector male M12, 5-pole



Colour of the connecting cable	Wiring	Pin configuration
BN (brown)	A1 U <sub>e</sub>	Pin 1
BU (blue)	A2 GND	Pin 3
BK (black)	Y1 Safety output 1	Pin 4
WH (white)	Y2 Safety output 2	Pin 2
GY (grey)	Only 5-pole version: Diagnostic output (option)	Pin 5

## Series-wiring device: CSS-8-16-2P-Y-LST

Inputs (IN): Connecting cable (0.25 m) with connector:	
Connector female M12, 4-pole	

2 04	Outputs (OUT): Connecting cable (2 m)
	with connector:
	Connector male M12, 4-pole,



Wiring grey cable (IN)	black cable (OUT)	Pin configuration
A1 U <sub>e</sub>	A1 U <sub>e</sub>	Pin 1
A2 GND	A2 GND	Pin 3
X1 Safety input 1	Y1 Safety output 1	Pin 4
X2 Safety input 2	Y2 Safety output 2	Pin 2

## Multifunction device: CSS-8-16-2P+D-M-L...

Connecting cable (2 m) Cable section 7-pole: 7 x 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup>



Connecting cable (2 m) with connector: Connector male M12, 8-pole



Colour of the connecting cable	Wiring	Pin configuration
BN (brown)	A1 U <sub>e</sub>	Pin 1
BU (blue)	A2 GND	Pin 3
VT (violet)	X1 Safety input 1	Pin 6
WH (white)	X2 Safety input 2	Pin 2
BK (black)	Y1 Safety output 1	Pin 4
RD (red)	Y2 Safety output 2	Pin 7
GY (grey)	Diagnostic output	Pin 5
-	Spare	Pin 8

## Note

## Requirements for the safety controller

Dual-channel p-type safety input. The internal function tests of the sensors cause the outputs to cyclically switch off for max. 2 ms, this must be tolerated by the safety controller.

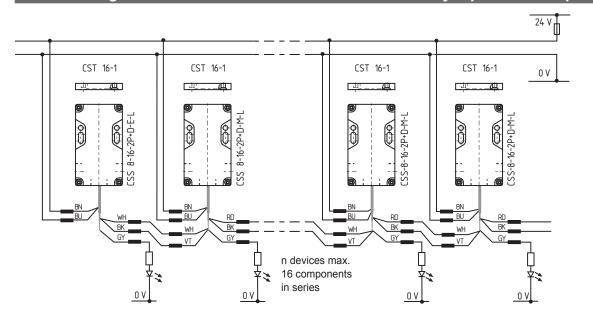
Wiring and connectors

## refer to page 111

# Note

- Series-wiring of sensors:
- A chain of 16 self-monitored CSS 16 safety sensors can be wired in series without loss of PL e or category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1. In this configuration, the redundant output of the first sensor is wired to the input of the next sensor.
- The voltage drop over a long sensor chain should be taken into account when planning cable routing. It depends on several factors, which are operating voltage, cable length and section, ambient temperature, number of series-wired sensors and the input load of the safety controller.

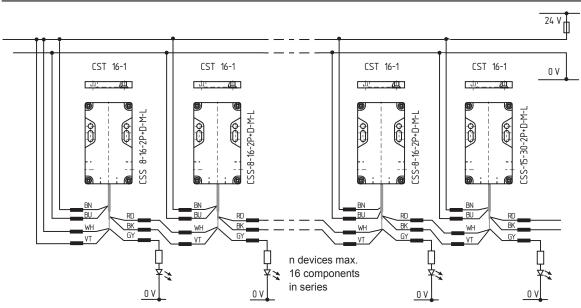
# Series-wiring of the CSS 16 with common cable for safety inputs and outputs



BK and RD = Safety outputs Y1 and Y2  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

If the last safety sensor of the series-wiring is not an end or single device, the positive operating voltage must be supplied to both safety inputs. A series-wiring of multiple safety sensors is realised by wiring in the control cabinet either in junction boxes on site.

# Series-wiring of the CSS 16 with common cable for safety inputs and outputs



BK and RD = Safety outputs Y1 and Y2  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

The safety inputs of the last sensor ("M" type) starting from the safety controller are also used for the series-wiring. The voltage for the safety channels is supplied here.

## Diagnostic function of the CSS 16

The operating condition of the sensor as wellas possible faults are signalled by means of three-color LED's in the end cap of the sensor. The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The sensor is not actuated.

When the safety sensor is actuated by the actuator, the indication LED switches from green to yellow. The safety outputs of the safety sensor are enabled. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The safety outputs remain enabled. The sensor can be readjusted before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine.

Errors in the coding of the actuator, at the outputs of the sensor or in the sensor are signalled by the red LED. After a short analysis of the active fault, signalled by the red permanent signal, the defined error is indicated by flash pulses. The safety outputs are disabled in a delayed manner, when the fault is active for 1 minute.

LED (red)	Flash codes	Cause
1 flash pulse		Error output Y1
2 flash pulses		Error output Y2
3 flash pulses		Cross-wire, error safety outputs 1 and 2
4 flash pulses		Ambient temperature too high
5 flash pulses		Actuator error, coding error

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The electronic diagnostic output signals faults before the safety outputs are disabled, thus enabling a controlled shutdown.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-related output!

The closed condition of the safety guard, i.e. the sensor is actuated, is indicated through a positive signal. If the sensor is operating near the limit of its switching distance, e.g. due to the sagging of the safety guard, the sensor will emit a 2 Hz cyclic signal before the safety outputs are disabled. An active fault will disable the diagnostic output after a short analysis.

## Examples of the diagnostic function of the safety sensor

Sensor condition	LED's	Diagnostic output	Safety output	Note
Not actuated	Green	0V	0 V	Supply voltage on, no evaluation of the voltage quality
Actuated	Yellow	24 V	24 V	The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator within range
Actuated in limit range	Flashes yellow	24 V 2 Hz pulsed	24 V	The sensor must be readjusted before the actuator gets outside of the maximum switching range and the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine.
Failure warning, sensor actuated	Flashes red	10 s delayed 24 V 0 V	1 min delayed 24 V 0 V	After 1 minute -> failure
Failure	Red	10 s delayed 24 V 0 V	not delayed 24 V 0 V	-





## Classification:

- PL e / category 4
- to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508
- PFH value: 2,5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / h

## Actuation advantages

- Non-contact principle, no mechanical wear
- Suitable for flush mounting
- Rated switching distance 8 mm
- Misaligned actuation possible
- High repeat accuracy of the switching points

## Wiring advantages

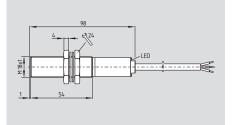
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 500 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 16 sensors in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet

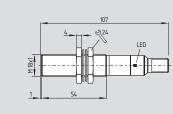
## Diagnostic advantages

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation, e.g. sagging of a safety guard
- Controlled shutdown of the machine under observation of the running processes in case of emergency

# 

**CSS 180** 





Integrated connector

Available: CSS 8-180-2P+D-M-ST

Multifunction device

**CSS 180 ST** 

- · Connecting cable or connecting cable and connector
- Thermoplastic enclosure
- Electronic, non-contact, coded system
- Large switching distance
- Misaligned actuation possible
- High repeat accuracy of the switching points
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 16 sensors
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- Comfortable diagnose through sensor LED and diagnostic output
- Early warning when operating near the limit of the sensor's hysteresis range
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 500 mA)
- EX version available

## Approvals

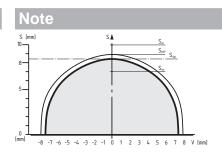
#### 5 c(UL)us

# Ordering details

CSS 8-180-①-②-③			
No.	Option	Description	
1	2P	2 p-type safety outputs	
	2P+D	2 p-type safety outputs	
		and 1 p-type signal contact	
		(diagnostic)	
2	E	End or single device	
	Y	Device for series-wiring	
	M	Multifunction device	
3	L	Connecting cable	
	LST	Connecting cable and	
		connector	
	ST	Integrated connector	

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

# CE



## Legend

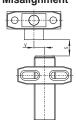
- S Switching distance
- V Misalignment
  - Switch-on distance
  - Switch-off distance
- Hysteresis area  $\mathbf{s}_{h} = \mathbf{s}_{on} \mathbf{s}_{off}$
- Assured switch-on distance
- $egin{array}{c} S_{on} \ S_{off} \ S_h \ S_{ao} \ S_{ar} \end{array}$ Assured switch-off distance

# **Technical data**

reenneara	
Standards: IEC 60	0947-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508
Enclosuro: alace fib	bre reinforced thermoplastic
Ũ	
Mode of operation:	inductive
Actuator:	CST 180-1, CST 180-2
Series-wiring:	max. 16 components
Connection:	cable or
	cable with connector M12
0	r integrated connector M12
Cable section:	according to execution:
	$5 \times 0.34 \text{ mm}^2$ , $7 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2$
Switching distance	
Rates switching dista	
Assured switch-on d	
Assured switch-off d	istance S <sub>ar</sub> : 10 mm
Hysteresis:	≤ 0.7 mm
Repeat accuracy:	≤ 0.2 mm
Cable length:	max. 200 m
	and cable section alter the
	nding on the output current)
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature	
- For max. output cu	
≤ 500 mA /output	−25 °C +55 °C
≤ 200 mA /output	−25 °C +65 °C
≤ 100 mA /output	-25 °C +70 °C
Storage and transpo	
temperature:	−25 °C +85 °C
Protection class:	
	IP65, IP67 to EN 60529
Resistance to vibrati	
	amplitude 1 mm
Resistance to shock	: 30 g / 11 ms
Switching frequency	f: 3 Hz
Response time:	< 30 ms
Duration of risk:	≤ 30 ms
Electrical data:	± 50 ms
Rated operating volta	0
	-15% / +10%
	(stabilised PELV)
Rated operating curr	rent I <sub>a</sub> : 1 A
Minimum operating of	
Required rated	
	100 4
short-circuit current:	100 A
Rated insulation volt	0
Rated impulse withs	
voltage U <sub>imp</sub> :	800 V
No-load current Io:	0.05 A
Leakage current Ir:	≤ 0.5 mA
go ouron ir.	= 0.0 m/(

## Note

# Misalignment



Technical data	
Protection class:	11
Overvoltage category:	
Degree of pollution:	3
Safety inputs X1/X2:	
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC
	-15% / +10%
	gem. IEC 60204-1
Rated operating current I <sub>e</sub> :	1 A
Safety outputs Y1/Y2:	p-type,
	short-circuit proof
Rated operating current I <sub>e1</sub> : n	
	erature-dependent
	U <sub>e</sub> /I <sub>e</sub> 24 VDC/0.5 A
	U <sub>e</sub> /I <sub>e</sub> 24 VDC/0.5 A
Voltage drop:	0.5 V
Diagnostic output:	p-type,
	short-circuit proof
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e2</sub> :	min. U <sub>e</sub> - 4 V
Rated operating current I <sub>e2</sub> :	max. 0.05 A
Utilisation category: DC-12 L	
	J <sub>e</sub> /I <sub>e</sub> 24 VDC/0.05 A
External short-circuit protectio - for output current ≤ 200 mA:	n: fuse 1.0 A
- for output current > 200 mA:	1.0 A 1.6 A
- for output current > 200 mA. Classification:	1.0 A
	3849-1, IEC 61508
PL:	e
Category:	e 4
PFH value:	2,5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> / h
	r SIL 3 applications
Mission time:	20 years
Mission unic.	20 years

## Connection

End or single device	End or single device: CSS- 8-16-2P+E-L					
Connecting cable (2 Cable section 4-pole: 4 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> 5-pole: 5 x 0.35 mm <sup>2</sup>	,		Connecting cable (2 m) with connector male: M12, 4-pole M12, 5-pole	4		
Colour of the connecting cable	Wiring		Pin cor	figuration		
f BN (brown)	A1 U <sub>e</sub>	A1 U <sub>e</sub>			1	
BU (blue)	A2 GND	A2 GND			3	
BK (black)	Y1 Safet	Y1 Safety output 1			4	
WH (white)	Y2 Safet	Y2 Safety output 2 Pin 2			2	
GY (grey)	Only 5-pole version: diagnostic output (option) Pin 5					
Series-wiring device: CSS-8-16-2P-Y-L						
Inputs (IN):			Inputs (IN): (0.25 m)		4	

(0.25 m) grey cable 4-pole, 4 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> Outputs (OUT): (2 m) black cable 4-pole, 4 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

Cable section 7-pole:

7 x 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup>

Colour of the

BN (brown)

BU (blue)

VT (violet)

WH (white)

BK (black)

RD (red)

GY (grey)

connecting cable

1 /	I
Colour of the connecting cable	Wiring grey cable (IN)
BN (brown)	A1 U <sub>e</sub>
BU (blue)	A2 GND
BK (black)	X1 Safety input 1
WH (white)	X2 Safety input 2

## Multifunction device: CSS-8-16-2P+D-M-...

# Connecting cable (2 m)

Wiring

A1 U<sub>e</sub>

Spare

A2 GND

X1 Safety input 1

X2 Safety input 2

Y1 Safety output 1

Y2 Safety output 2

Diagnostic output

Connecting cable (2 m) with connector male M12, 8-pole or integrated connector male M12, 8-pole

Y1 Safety output 1

Y2 Safety output 2

Connecting cable with con-

nector female M12, 4-pole

Outputs (OUT):(2 m)

Pin configuration Pin 1 Pin 3 Pin 6 Pin 2 Pin 4 Pin 7 Pin 5 Pin 8

## **Ordering details**

## Requirements for the safety controller

Dual-channel p-type safety input. The internal function tests of the sensors cause the outputs to cyclically switch off for max. 2 ms, this must be tolerated by the safety controller.

Wiring and connectors refer to page 111

## Note

\_

• Series-wiring of sensors:

A chain of 16 self-monitored CSS 180 safety sensors can be wired in series without loss of PL e and category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1. In this configuration, the redundant output of the first sensor is wired into the input of the next sensor.

• The voltage drop over a long sensor chain should be taken into account when planning cable routing. It depends on several factors, which are operating voltage, cable length and section, ambient temperature, number of series-wired sensors and the input load of the safety controller.



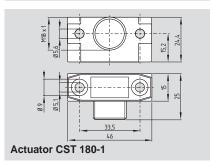


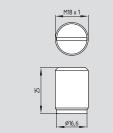
Pin 4

Pin 2

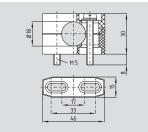
Connecting cable with con- nector male M12, 4-pole	
black cable (OUT)	Pin configuration
A1 U <sub>e</sub>	Pin 1
A2 GND	Pin 3

# System components

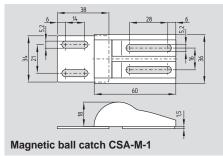




Actuator CST 180-2



Terminal mounting H 18

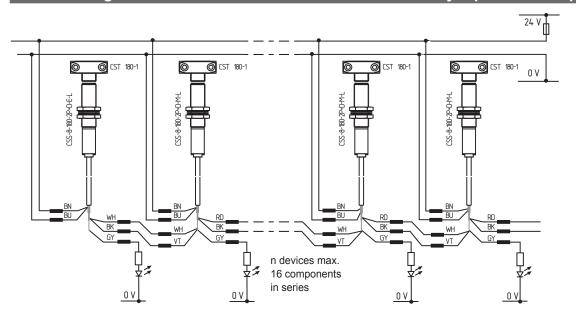


# **Ordering details**

Actuator	CST 180-1
Actuator	CST 180-2
Terminal mounting	H 18
Magnetic ball catch	CSA-M-1

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

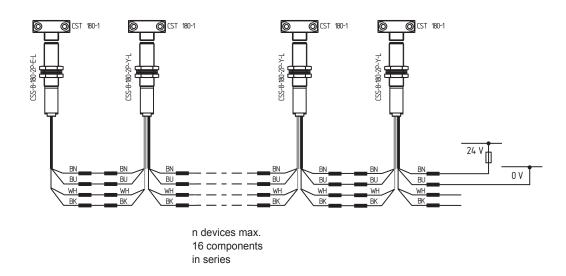
## Series-wiring of the CSS 180 with common cable for safety inputs and outputs



BK and RD = Safety outputs Y1 and Y2  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

CSS 8-180-2P-E-L as single or end device of the chain. In this sensor type, the supply voltage is internally supplied to the safety inputs. A series-wiring of multiple safety sensors is realised by wiring in the control cabinet either in junction boxes on site. A CSS 8-180-2P+D-M-L safety sensor can also be used as end device of the chain. In this case, the positive operating voltage must be connected to both safety inputs of this safety sensor. The positive operating voltage for the last safety sensor in a series-wiring must be supplied to both safety inputs. A series-wiring of multiple safety sensors is realised by wiring in the control cabinet either in junction boxes on site.

# Series-wiring of the CSS 180 in plants of comprehensive dimension



WH and BK = Safety outputs Y1 and Y2  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

CSS 8-180-2P-E-L as single or end device of the chain. In this sensor type, the supply voltage is internally supplied to the safety inputs. The CSS 8-180-2P-Y-L A safety sensors have separated input and output cables. The outputs of the first sensor are wired to the inputs of the next sensor and so on. In this way, a 200 meters long sensor chain can be set up.

A safety sensor of the type CSS 8-180-2P-Y-L can also be used as end device of a chain, in which case additional wiring however is required. The positive operating voltage must be connected to both safety inputs.

## Diagnostic function of the CSS 180

The operating condition of the sensor as wellas possible faults are signalled by means of three-color LED's in the end cap of the sensor. The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The sensor is not actuated.

When the safety sensor is actuated by the actuator, the indication LED switches from green to yellow. The safety outputs of the safety sensor are enabled. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The safety outputs remain enabled. The sensor can be readjusted before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine.

Errors in the coding of the actuator, at the outputs of the sensor or in the sensor are signalled by the red LED. After a short analysis of the active fault, signalled by the red permanent signal, the defined error is indicated by flash pulses. The safety outputs are disabled in a delayed manner, when the fault is active for 1 minute.

LED (red)	Flash codes	Cause
1 flash pulse		Error output Y1
2 flash pulses		Error output Y2
3 flash pulses		Cross-wire, error safety outputs 1 and 2
4 flash pulses		Ambient temperature too high
5 flash pulses		Actuator error, coding error

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The electronic diagnostic output signals faults before the safety outputs are disabled, thus enabling a controlled shutdown.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-related output!

The closed condition of the safety guard, i.e. the sensor is actuated, is indicated through a positive signal. If the sensor is operating near the limit of its switching distance, e.g. due to the sagging of the safety guard, the sensor will emit a 2 Hz cyclic signal before the safety outputs are disabled. An active fault will disable the diagnostic output after a short analysis.

## Examples of the diagnostic function of the safety sensor

Sensor condition	LED's	Diagnostic output	Safety output	Note
Not actuated	Green	0V	0 V	Supply voltage on, no evaluation of the voltage quality
Actuated	Yellow	24 V	24 V	The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator within range
Actuated in limit range	Flashes yellow	24 V 2 Hz pulsed	24 V	The sensor must be readjusted before the actuator gets outside of the maximum switching range and the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine.
Failure warning, sensor actuated	Flashes red	10 s delayed 24 V 0 V	1 min delayed 24 V 0 V	After 1 minute -> failure
Failure	Red	10 s delayed 24 V 0 V	not delayed 24 V 0 V	-



## Classification:

- PL e / category 4
- to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508
- PFH value: 2,5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / h

## Actuation advantages

- Non-contact principle, no mechanical wear
- Suitable for flush mounting
- Rated switching distance 15 mm
- Misaligned actuation possible
- High repeat accuracy of the switching points

## Wiring advantages

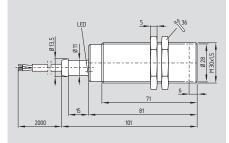
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 500 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 16 sensors in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet

## Diagnostic advantages

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation, e.g. sagging of a safety guard
- Controlled shutdown of the machine under observation of the running processes in case of emergency

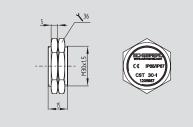
# Sensor CSS 30







Actuator CST 30-1



- Metal enclosure M30
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 500 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 16 sensors for PLe and category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety outputs
- Thermoplastic enclosure

# **Technical data**

Standards: IEC 60947-	-5-3; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
Enclosure:	nickel-plated brass
Mode of operation:	inductive
	CST 30-1, CST 34-S-3
Switching distances to I	
Rates switching distance	
- CST 30-1:	ა <sub>n</sub> . 15 mm
- CST 34-S-3:	13 mm
Assured switch-on distant	
	2 mm (s <sub>ao</sub> min: 1 mm)
CST 34-S-3:	10 mm
Assured switch-off distant	2e S <sub>ar</sub> . 19 mm
CST 30-1: CST 34-S-3:	19 mm
	max. 2.0 mm
Hysteresis:	
Repeat accuracy R:	< 1 mm
Switching frequency f:	3 Hz
Series-wiring: Cable length:	max. 16 components max. 200 m
0	
	cable section alter the
	on the output ourrent)
	on the output current)
Cable: PVC	LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> /
Cable: PVC / UL-Style	
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions:	LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> /
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> :	LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> /
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / 9 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / ≥ 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m −25 °C +55 °C
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / ≥ 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m −25 °C +55 °C −25 °C +65 °C
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / ≥ 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m −25 °C +55 °C
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / ≥ 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m -25 °C +55 °C -25 °C +65 °C -25 °C +70 °C
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature:	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / ≥ 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m -25 °C +55 °C -25 °C +65 °C -25 °C +70 °C -25 °C +85 °C
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport	<sup>2</sup> /LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> / <sup>2</sup> 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m <sup>-25</sup> °C +55 °C <sup>-25</sup> °C +65 °C <sup>-25</sup> °C +70 °C <sup>-25</sup> °C +85 °C 10 55 Hz,
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature: Resistance to vibration:	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m -25 °C +55 °C -25 °C +65 °C -25 °C +70 °C -25 °C +85 °C 10 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature: Resistance to vibration: Resistance to shock:	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m -25 °C +55 °C -25 °C +65 °C -25 °C +70 °C -25 °C +85 °C 10 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm 30 g / 11 ms
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature: Resistance to vibration: Resistance to shock: Protection class:	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / ≥ 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m -25 °C +55 °C -25 °C +65 °C -25 °C +70 °C -25 °C +85 °C 10 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature: Resistance to vibration: Resistance to shock: Protection class: Electrical data:	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m -25 °C +55 °C -25 °C +65 °C -25 °C +70 °C -25 °C +85 °C 10 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm 30 g / 11 ms
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature: Resistance to vibration: Resistance to shock: Protection class: Electrical data: Rated operating	/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² / 2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m -25 °C +55 °C -25 °C +65 °C -25 °C +70 °C -25 °C +85 °C 10 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm 30 g / 11 ms IP65 / IP67
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature: Resistance to vibration: Resistance to shock: Protection class: Electrical data: Rated operating	<ul> <li>/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² /</li> <li>2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m</li> <li>-25 °C +55 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +65 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +70 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +85 °C</li> <li>10 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm</li> <li>30 g / 11 ms</li> <li>IP65 / IP67</li> <li>24 VDC -15% / +10%</li> </ul>
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature: Resistance to vibration: Resistance to shock: Protection class: Electrical data: Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	<ul> <li>/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² /</li> <li>2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m</li> <li>-25 °C +55 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +65 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +70 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +85 °C</li> <li>10 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm</li> <li>30 g / 11 ms</li> <li>IP65 / IP67</li> <li>24 VDC −15% / +10%</li> <li>(stabilised PELV)</li> </ul>
Cable: PVC / UL-Style Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : - for output current ≤ 500 mA /output ≤ 200 mA /output ≤ 100 mA /output Storage and transport temperature: Resistance to vibration: Resistance to shock: Protection class: Electrical data: Rated operating	<ul> <li>/ LIYY / 7 x 0.25 mm² /</li> <li>2464 / AWG 24 / 2 m</li> <li>-25 °C +55 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +65 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +70 °C</li> <li>-25 °C +85 °C</li> <li>10 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm</li> <li>30 g / 11 ms</li> <li>IP65 / IP67</li> <li>24 VDC -15% / +10%</li> <li>(stabilised PELV)</li> <li>1.1 A</li> </ul>

## Approvals

under preparation

## Ordering details

## CSS 15-30-2P+D-M-L

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

## Approvals

CE 🖲

Certification in combination with safety sensor under preparation

## **Ordering details**

Actuator

## Note

CST 30-1

Short-circuit protection:

- for output current  $\leq$  200 mA:

- for output current > 200 mA:

**Requirements for the safety controller** The safety monitoring module must tolerate internal functional tests of the safety outputs for 250 µs ...1500 µs.

external fuse

1.0 A

1.6 A

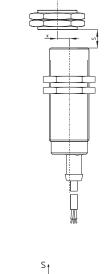
The 250  $\mu$ s switch-off time of the safety sensor additionally will be extended depending on the cable length and the capacity of the cable used. Typically, a switch-off time of 500  $\mu$ s is reached with a 100 m connecting cable. The safety monitoring module does not need to have a cross-wire short monitoring function.

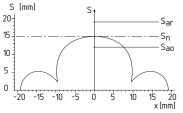
Technical data
U;: 32 V U <sub>imp</sub> : 800 V No-load current I <sub>n</sub> : 0.05 A
Response time: < 30 ms Duration of risk: 30 ms
Protection class:
Overvoltage category: III Degree of pollution: 3
Safety inputs X1/X2:
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> : 24 VDC -15% / +10%
(PELV gem. IEC 60204-1) Rated operating current I <sub>e</sub> : 1 A
Safety outputs Y1/Y2: NO function, 2-channel,
p-type, short-circuit proof
Rated operating current I <sub>e</sub> : max. 0.5 A ambient temperature-dependent
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
DC-13 U <sub>e</sub> /I <sub>e</sub> 24 VDC/0.5 A Diagnostic output: p-type,
short-circuit proof
$U_{e2}$ : min. $U_e - 4 V$ Rated operating current $I_{e2}$ : max. 0.05 A
Utilisation category: DC-12 U <sub>e</sub> /I <sub>e</sub> 24 VDC/0.05 A DC-13 U <sub>e</sub> /I <sub>e</sub> 24 VDC/0.05 A
Classification:
Standards: EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508 PL: e
Category: 4 PFH value: 2.5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /h
PFH value:2.5 x 10°/hSIL:suitable for SIL 3 applicationsMission time:20 years

# Misalignment

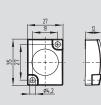
The actuating curves represent the switch-on and switch-off distances of the CSS 30 safety sensor by the approach of the CST 30-1 actuator.

In case of concealed mounting, the switching distance varies.

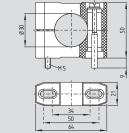


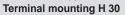


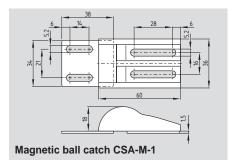
## System components



## Actuator CST 34-S-3







# Note

Wiring and connectors refer to page 111

# Note

## Legend

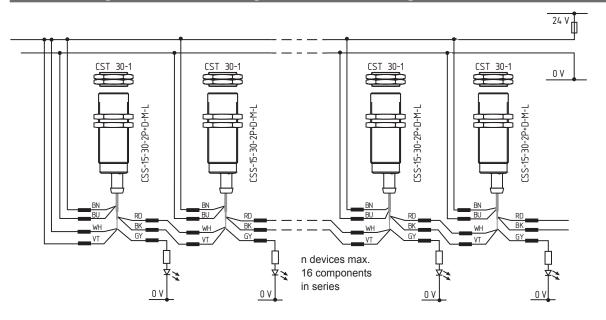
- S Switching distance
- x Misalignment
- S<sub>n</sub> Switching distance
- S<sub>ao</sub> Assured switch-on distance
- ${\rm S}_{\rm ar}$  ~~ Assured switch-off distance

# Ordering details

Actuator	CS
Terminal mounting	
Magnetic ball catch	C

CST 34-S-3 H 30 CSA-M-1

# Series-wiring of the CSS 30 mit gemeinsamer Leitung für Sicherheitsein- und ausgänge



BK and RD = Safety outputs Y1 and Y2  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

For the last safety sensor in a series-wiring, the positive operating voltage must be supplied to both safety inputs. A series-wiring of multiple safety sensors is realised by wiring in the control cabinet either in junction boxes on site.

## Diagnostic function of the CSS 30

The operating condition of the sensor as wellas possible faults are signalled by means of three-color LED's in the end cap of the sensor. The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The sensor is not actuated.

When the safety sensor is actuated by the actuator, the indication LED switches from green to yellow. The safety outputs of the safety sensor are enabled. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The safety outputs remain enabled. The sensor can be readjusted before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine.

Errors in the coding of the actuator, at the outputs of the sensor or in the sensor are signalled by the red LED. After a short analysis of the active fault, signalled by the red permanent signal, the defined error is indicated by flash pulses. The safety outputs are disabled in a delayed manner, when the fault is active for 1 minute.

LED (red)	Flash codes	Cause
1 flash pulse		Error output Y1
2 flash pulses		Error output Y2
3 flash pulses		Cross-wire, error safety outputs 1 and 2
4 flash pulses		Ambient temperature too high
5 flash pulses		Actuator error, coding error

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The electronic diagnostic output signals faults before the safety outputs are disabled, thus enabling a controlled shutdown.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-related output!

The closed condition of the safety guard, i.e. the sensor is actuated, is indicated through a positive signal. If the sensor is operating near the limit of its switching distance, e.g. due to the sagging of the safety guard, the sensor will emit a 2 Hz cyclic signal before the safety outputs are disabled. An active fault will disable the diagnostic output after a short analysis.

## Examples of the diagnostic function of the safety sensor

Sensor condition	LED's	Diagnostic output	Safety output	Note
Not actuated	Green	0V	0 V	Supply voltage on, no evaluation of the voltage quality
Actuated	Yellow	24 V	24 V	The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator within range
Actuated in limit range	Flashes yellow	24 V 2 Hz pulsed	24 V	The sensor must be readjusted before the actuator gets outside of the maximum switching range and the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine.
Failure warning, sensor actuated	Flashes red	10 s delayed 24 V 0 V	1 min delayed 24 V 0 V	After 1 minute -> failure
Failure	Red	10 s delayed 24 V 0 V	not delayed 24 V 0 V	-

Humanity first and foremost Safety Consulting





## Classification:

- PL e / category 4
- to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508
- PFH value: 3,6 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / h

## Actuation advantages

- Non-contact principle, no mechanical wear
- Robust enclosure in 1.4404 (V4A) to EN 10088
- Hygiene-compliant design with IP69K protection class
- Sensor can also be fitted under V4A covers
- Suitable for flush mounting
- Misaligned actuation possible

## Wiring advantages

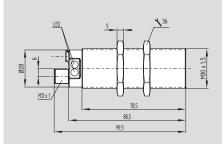
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 31 sensors in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
   Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety
- cables up to the control cabinet

## Diagnostic advantages

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Optionally serial diagnostic cables for series-wiring
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation, a g coording of a cofety guard
  - e.g. sagging of a safety guard

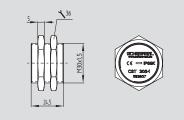
# Sensor CSS 30S







Actuator CST 30S-1



- Stainless steel enclosure M30
- suitable for concealed mounting behind stainless steel
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 31 sensors
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety outputs
- With integrated connector

Stainless steel enclosure M30

# Technical data

	Technical uata
3, EN ISO 13849-1,	Standards: IEC 60947-5
IEC 61508	
stainless steel,	Enclosure:
.4404 to EN 10088	
inductive	Vlode of operation:
60947-5-3:	Switching distances to IE
11 mm	Rates switching distance S
S <sub>ao</sub> : 8 mm	Assured switch-on distance
S <sub>ar</sub> : 15 mm	Assured switch-off distance
< 2 mm	Hysteresis:
< 1 mm	Repeat accuracy:
3 Hz	Switching frequency f:
on: M12, 8-pole	Design of electrical connect
ax. 31 components	Series-wiring:
external, 2 A	Fuse:
max. 200 m	Cable length:
	Ambient conditions:
−25 °C +65 °C	Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> :
	Storage and transport
−25 °C +85 °C	temperature:
10 55 Hz	Resistance to vibration:
amplitude 1 mm	
30 g / 11 ms	Resistance to shock:
9K, to DIN 40050-9	
, IP68 to EN 60529	Electrical data:
24 VDC	Rated operating voltage U,
-15% / +10%	
(stabilised PELV)	
0.6 A	Rated operating current I
max. 0.1 A	No-load current I <sub>0</sub> :
average 50 mA	
Ŭ	Protection class:
11	Overvoltage category:
3	Degree of pollution:
0.8 kV	U <sub>imp</sub> :
32 V	U <sub>i</sub> :
< 60 ms	Response time:
< 60 ms	Duration of risk:
	Safety inputs X1/X2:
24 VDC	Rated operating voltage U
-15% / +10%	
gem. IEC 60204-1	
1 A	Rated operating current I <sub>e</sub> :

# Approvals

# TUV c 🖑 us

## **Ordering details**

CSS 11-30S-①-M-ST		
No.	Option	Description
1	D	with diagnostic ou

D SD	with diagnostic output with serial diagnostic
	function

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

## Approvals

# (E TUV

# Ordering details

Actuator

# Note

CST 30S-1

**Requirements for the safety controller** The safety monitoring module must tolerate internal functional tests of the safety outputs for 250 µs ...1500 µs.

The 250  $\mu$ s switch-off time of the safety sensor additionally will be extended depending on the cable length and the capacity of the cable used. Typically, a switch-off time of 500  $\mu$ s is reached with a 100 m connecting cable. The safety monitoring module does not need to have a cross-wire short monitoring function.

# **Technical data**

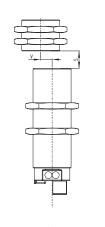
# Safety outputs Y1/Y2:

Salety Sulputs 11/12.	
NO fur	ction, 2-channel,
p-type, s	short-circuit proof
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e1</sub> :	24 VDC
	–15% / +10%
Voltage drop:	< 1 V
Leakage current Ir:	< 0.5 mA
Rated operating current Ie1:	max. 0.25 A
Minimum operating current I <sub>m</sub> :	0.5 mA
Utilisation category:	DC-12, DC-13
U <sub>e1</sub> /I <sub>e1</sub> :	24 VDC / 0.25 A
Required rated short-circuit cu	rrent: 100 A
Diagnostic output: p-type, s	short-circuit proof
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e2</sub> :	24 VDC
	–15% / +10%
Voltage drop:	< 5 V
Rated operating current Ie2:	max. 0.05 A
Utilisation category:	DC-12, DC-13
U <sub>e2</sub> /I <sub>e2</sub> :	24 VDC / 0.05 A
Serial diagnostic:	
Operating current: 150 mAs	short-circuit proof
Wiring capacitance for	
serial diagnostic:	max. 50 nF
Classification:	
Standards: EN ISO 138	849-1, IEC 61508
PL:	е
Category:	4
PFH value:	3.6 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /h
SIL: suitable for S	SIL 3 applications

#### Misalignment

The actuating curves represent the switch-on and switch-off distances of the safety sensor by the approach of the CST 30S-1 actuator.

When the safety sensor is fitted under nonmagnetic stainless steel (V4A) or in case of concealed mounting, the switching distance varies.

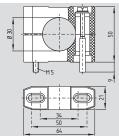


S,

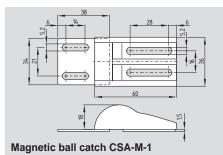
S...

10 V (mm)

## System components



Terminal mounting H 30



#### Legend

S [mm] -

10 -

5 -

0

20 years

- S Switching distance
- V Misalignment
- Son Switch-on distance
- $S_{off}$  Switch-off distance ( $S_{on} < S_h < S_{off}$ )
- S<sub>h</sub> Hysteresis area
- ${\rm S}_{\rm ao}$  ~~ Assured switch-on distance
- S<sub>ar</sub> Assured switch-off distance

#### Note

Mission time:

Wiring and connectors refer to page 111

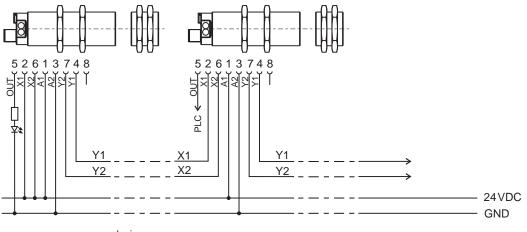
#### Note

Detailed information about the use of the serial diagnostics can be found in the operating instructions of the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DPV0-2 and the Universal-Gateway SD-I-U-.... and in the instructions for the integration of the SD-Gateway.

# Ordering details

Terminal mounting	H 30
Magnetic ball catch	CSA-M-1

# Series-wiring of the CSS 30S with conventional diagnostic output

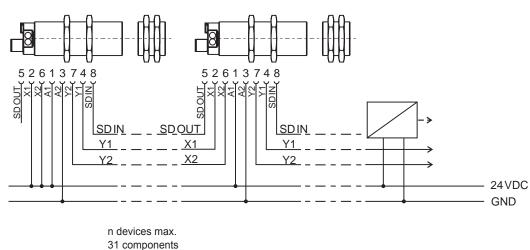


n devices max. 31 components in series

Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

The safety inputs of the last sensor of the chain (considered from the safety-monitoring module) are connected to the voltage supply. The safety outputs of the first sensor are wired to the safety controller.

# Series-wiring of the CSS 30S with serial diagnostic function



in series

Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller SD-IN  $\rightarrow$  Gateway  $\rightarrow$  Field bus

The safety outputs of the first sensor (considered from the safety-monitoring module) are connected to the safety-monitoring module. The field bus Gateway is connected to the serial diagnostic input of the first sensor.

# Diagnostic function of the CSS 30S with conventional diagnostic output

The safety sensor indicates the operating condition and faults by means of three-colour LED's located in the connection area. The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on. The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator within range.

If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the LED will flash. The flashing can be used to prematurely detect variations in the clearance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a safety guard). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. Signaled by the alternating red/green flashing of the Duo LED on the device.. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

LED (red)	Flash codes	Cause
1 flash pulse		Error output Y1
2 flash pulses		Error output Y2
3 flash pulses		Cross-wire Y1/Y2
4 flash pulses		Ambient temperature too high
5 flash pulses		Incorrect or defective actuator
Continuous red		Internal failure

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The electronic diagnostic output signals faults before the safety outputs are disabled, thus enabling a controlled shutdown.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-related output!

The diagnostic output can also be used to detect clearance variations between the sensor and the actuator in the same way as the yellow LED. An active fault causes the diagnostic output to be disabled. The safety outputs are disabled after max. 30 minutes if the fault is not rectified. This signal combination, diagnostic output disabled and safety channels still enabled, can be used to stop the production process in a controlled manner.

#### Examples of the diagnostic function of the safety sensor with conventional diagnostic output

System condition	Duo-LE	D	LED	Diagnostic	Safety outputs	Note
	green	red	yellow	output	Y1, Y2	
Power on, not actuated	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V	Power on, no evaluation of the voltage quality
Actuated	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V	The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator in the detection area
Actuated in limit area	On	Off	Flashes	24 V cyclic	24 V	The sensor must be readjusted before the actuator gets outside the maximum switching range and the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine
Actuated, failure warning	Off	Flashes	On	0 V	24 V	After 30 minutes: error condition activated, safety outputs disabled
Actuated, failure	Off	Flashes	On	0 V	0 V	refer to table "Flash codes"
Actuated, internal failure	Off	On	On	0 V	0 V	-

# Diagnostic of the CSS 30S safety sensor with serial diagnostic function

Sensors with serial diagnostic cable have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If CSS sensors are wired in series, the safety channels as well as the inputs and outputs of the diagnostic lines are wired in series.

Max. 31 safety sensors can be wired in series. For the evaluation of the serial diagnostic cable, either the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 or the Universal Gateway SD-I-U-... are used. This serial diagnostic interface is integrated as slave in an existing field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated by means of a PLC.

The response data, like status signals, warnings or failure messages, are automatically and permanently written in the assigned input byte of the PLC for each safety sensor in the series-wired chain. The request data for each safety sensor are transmitted to the device through an output byte of the PLC.

Bit 0:	Safety outputs enabled
Bit 1:	Safety sensor actuated, actuator identified
Bit 4:	Safety inputs energised
Bit 5:	Sensor actuated in hysteresis area
Bit 6:	Failure warning, switch-off delay activated
Bit 7:	Failure, safety outputs disabled

#### Functional example of the status signals, warnings or failure messages

Communication directions:	Request byte: from the PLC to the local CSS
	Response byte: from the local CSS to the PLC
	Warning/failure byte: from the local CSS to the PLC

Bit n°	Request byte	Response byte	Diagnostic Failure warning	Diagnostic Failure
Bit 0:		Safety output enabled	Error output Y1	Error output Y1
Bit 1:		Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2
Bit 2:			Cross-wire	Cross-wire
Bit 3:			Ambient temperature too high	Ambient temperature too high
Bit 4:		Input condition X1 and X2		Actuator error, coding error
Bit 5:		Actuated in limit area	Internal failure	Internal failure
Bit 6:		Failure warning	Communication error between fieldbus gateway and safety sensor	
Bit 7:	Failure reset	Failure (enabling path switched off)		

The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

Function of the diagnostic LED's, the serial status signals and the safety outputs

Flash code as in previous version

System condition	Duo-LE	)	LED	Safety outputs	Re	spo	nse	byt	e n°			
	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Supply voltage on, not actuated	On	Off	Off	0 V	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Actuated, safety outputs released	On	Off	On	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated in limit area	On	Off	Flashes	24 V	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated, failure warning	Off	Flashes	On	24 V	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated, failure	Off	Flashes	On	0 V	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

The shown bit sequence of the diagnostic byte is an example. A different combination of theoperating conditions will lead to a change of the bit sequence.



#### Classification:

- PL e / category 4
- to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508
- PFH value: 3,6 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / h

#### Actuation advantages

- Non-contact principle, no mechanical wear
- Suitable for concealed mounting behind stainless steel
- Suitable for flush mounting
- High repeat accuracy of the switching points

#### Wiring advantages

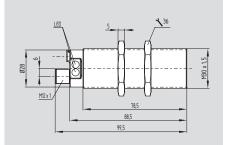
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 31 sensors in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet

#### **Diagnostic advantages**

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Optionally serial diagnostic cables for series-wiring
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation,
- e.g. sagging of a safety guard

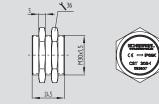
# Sensor CSS 300



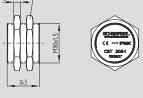




Betätiger CST 30S-1



- Thermoplastic enclosure
- Ø M30
- suitable for concealed mounting behind stainless steel
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 31 sensors
- · Comfortable diagnose through sensor LED and diagnostic output
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety outputs
- With integrated connector



- Stainless steel enclosure
- Ø M30

# **Technical data**

Standards:	IEC 60947-5	-3, EN ISO 13849-1,
		IEC 61508
Enclosure:		thermoplastic
Mode of ope	ration:	inductive
Switching d	istances to IE	C 60947-5-3:
Rates switch	ing distance S	n: 11 mm
Assured swit	tch-on point S <sub>a</sub>	.: 8 mm
Assured swit	tch-off point S <sub>a</sub>	. 15 mm
Hysteresis:		< 2 mm
Repeat accu	racy:	< 1 mm
Switching fre	equency f:	3 Hz
Integrated co	onnector:	M12, 8-pole
Series-wiring	j: I	max. 31 components
Fuse:		external, 2 A
Cable length	:	max. 200 m
Ambient co	nditions:	
Ambient tem	perature T <sub>u</sub> :	−25 °C +60 °C
Storage and		
temperature:		−25 °C +85 °C
Resistance to	o vibration:	1055 Hz,
		amplitude 1 mm
Resistance to		30 g / 11 ms
Protection cl		5, IP67 to EN 60529
Electrical da		
Rated operation	0	
voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24	4 VDC -15% / +10%
		(stabilised PELV)
	ting current I <sub>e</sub> :	0.6 A
No-load curr	ent I <sub>o</sub> :	max. 0.1 A;
		average 50 mA
Protection cl		II
Overvoltage		III
Degree of po		3
Rated impuls	se withstand	
voltage U <sub>imp</sub> :		0.8 kV
	tion voltage U <sub>i</sub>	
Response tir		< 60 ms
Duration of r		< 60 ms
Safety input		
Rated operation	ting voltage U <sub>e</sub>	
		-15% / +10%
		V gem. IEC 60204-1
Rated opera	ting current I <sub>e</sub> :	1 A

# TüV շանու Ordering details CSS 11-300-①-M-ST

Approvals

No.	Option	Description
1	D SD	with diagnostic output with serial diagnostic function

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

#### Approvals

# CE TUV

Certification in combination with safety sensor

CST 30S-1

# Ordering details

Actuator

#### Note

Requirements for the safety controller The safety monitoring module must tolerate internal functional tests of the safety outputs for 250 µs –1500 µs.

The 250 µs switch-off time of the safety sensor additionally will be extended depending on the cable length and the capacity of the cable used. Typically, a switch-off time of 500  $\mu s$  is reached with a 100 m connecting cable. The safety monitoring module does not need to have a cross-wire short monitoring function

# **Technical data**

# Safety outputs Y1/Y2:

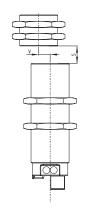
Salety Sulputs 11/12.	
NO fu	unction, 2-channel,
p-type	, short-circuit proof
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e1</sub> :	24 VDC
	-15% / +10%
Voltage drop:	< 1 V
Leakage current Ir:	< 0.5 mA
Rated operating current I <sub>e1</sub> :	max. 0.25 A
Minimum operating current Im	: 0.5 mA
Utilisation category:	DC-12, DC-13
U <sub>e1</sub> /I <sub>e1</sub> :	24 VDC / 0.25 A
Required rated short-circuit c	urrent: 100 A
Diagnostic output:	p-type,
	short-circuit proof
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e2</sub> :	24 VDC
	-15% / +10%
Voltage drop:	< 5 V
Rated operating current Ie2:	max. 0.05 A
Utilisation category:	DC-12, DC-13
$U_{e2}/I_{e2}$ :	24 VDC / 0.05 A
Serial diagnostic:	
Operating current: 150 mA	A short-circuit proof
Wiring capacitance for	
serial diagnostic:	max. 50 nF
Classification:	
Standards: EN ISO 13	3849-1, IEC 61508
PL:	е
Category:	4
DELLucium	0 C · · 10-9 /h

4
3,6 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /h
suitable for SIL 3 applications
20 years

# **Misalignment**

The actuating curves represent the switch-on and switch-off distances of the safety sensor by the approach of the CST 30S-1 actuator.

If the safety sensor is mounted behind non-ferromagnetic stainless steel (V4A) either flush-mounted, the switching distance is reduced.

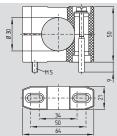


S,

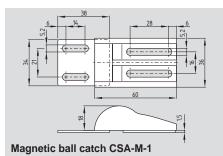
S...

10 V (mm)

# System components



Terminal mounting H 30



#### Legend

S [mm] -

10 -

5.

- S Switching distance
- V Misalignment
- Son Switch-on distance
- Soff Switch-off distance
- $S_h$  Hysteresis area  $s_h = s_{on} s_{off}$
- S<sub>ao</sub> Assured switch-on distance
- S<sub>ar</sub> Assured switch-off distance

# Note

Wiring and connectors refer to page 111

## Note

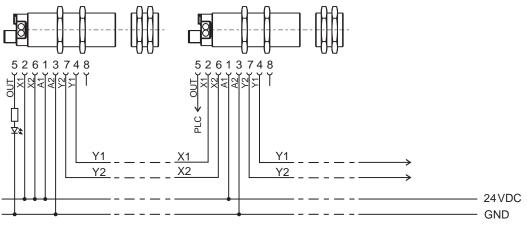
Detailed information about the use of the serial diagnostics can be found in the operating instructions of the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DPV0-2 and the Universal-Gateway SD-I-U-.... and in the instructions for the integration of the SD-Gateway.

A detailed product description can be found in the "Electronic Safety Sensors and Solenoid Interlocks" brochure.

# Ordering details

Terminal mounting	H 30
Magnetic ball catch	CSA-M-1

# Series-wiring of the CSS 300 with conventional diagnostic output

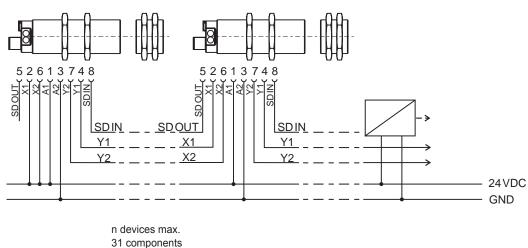


n devices max. 31 components in series

Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

The safety inputs of the last sensor of the chain (considered from the safety-monitoring module) are connected to the voltage supply. The safety outputs of the first sensor are wired to the safety controller.

# Series-wiring of the CSS 300 with serial diagnostic function



in series

Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller SD-IN  $\rightarrow$  Gateway  $\rightarrow$  Field bus

The safety outputs of the first sensor (considered from the safety-monitoring module) are connected to the safety-monitoring module. The field bus Gateway is connected to the serial diagnostic input of the first sensor.

# Diagnostic function of the CSS 300 with conventional diagnostic output

The safety sensor indicates the operating condition and faults by means of three-colour LED's located in the connection area. The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on. The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator within range.

If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the LED will flash. The flashing can be used to prematurely detect variations in the clearance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a safety guard). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. Signaled by the alternating red/green flashing of the Duo LED on the device.. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

LED (red)	Flash codes	Cause
1 flash pulse		Error output Y1
2 flash pulses		Error output Y2
3 flash pulses		Cross-wire Y1/Y2
4 flash pulses		Ambient temperature too high
5 flash pulses		Incorrect or defective actuator
Continuous red		Internal failure

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The electronic diagnostic output signals faults before the safety outputs are disabled, thus enabling a controlled shutdown.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-related output!

The diagnostic output can also be used to detect clearance variations between the sensor and the actuator in the same way as the yellow LED. An active fault causes the diagnostic output to be disabled. The safety outputs are disabled after max. 30 minutes if the fault is not rectified. This signal combination, diagnostic output disabled and safety channels still enabled, can be used to stop the production process in a controlled manner.

#### Examples of the diagnostic function of the safety sensor with conventional diagnostic output

System condition	Duo-LED		LED	Diagnostic	Safety outputs	Note	
	green	red	yellow	output	Y1, Y2		
Power on, not actuated	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V	Power on, no evaluation of the voltage quality	
Actuated	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V	The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator in the detection area	
Actuated in limit area	On	Off	Flashes	24 V cyclic	24 V	The sensor must be readjusted before the actuator gets outside the maximum switching range and the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine	
Actuated, failure warning	Off	Flashes	On	0 V	24 V	After 30 minutes: error condition activated, safety outputs disabled	
Actuated, failure	Off	Flashes	On	0 V	0 V	refer to table "Flash codes"	
Actuated, internal failure	Off	On	On	0 V	0 V	-	

# Diagnostic function of the CSS 300 with serial diagnostic function

Sensors with serial diagnostic cable have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If CSS sensors are wired in series, the safety channels as well as the inputs and outputs of the diagnostic lines are wired in series.

Max. 31 safety sensors can be wired in series. For the evaluation of the serial diagnostic cable, either the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 or the Universal Gateway SD-I-U-... are used. This serial diagnostic interface is integrated as slave in an existing field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated by means of a PLC.

The response data, like status signals, warnings or failure messages, are automatically and permanently written in the assigned input byte of the PLC for each safety sensor in the series-wired chain. The request data for each safety sensor are transmitted to the device through an output byte of the PLC.

Bit 0:	Safety outputs enabled
Bit 1:	Safety sensor actuated, actuator identified
Bit 4:	Safety inputs energised
Bit 5:	Sensor actuated in hysteresis area
Bit 6:	Failure warning, switch-off delay activated
Bit 7:	Failure, safety outputs disabled

#### Functional example of the status signals, warnings or failure messages

Communication directions:	Request byte: from the PLC to the local CSS	
	Response byte: from the local CSS to the PLC	
	Warning/failure byte: from the local CSS to the PLC	

Bit n°	Request byte	Response byte	Diagnostic Failure warning	Diagnostic Failure
Bit 0:		Safety output enabled	Error output Y1	Error output Y1
Bit 1:		Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2
Bit 2:			Cross-wire	Cross-wire
Bit 3:			Ambient temperature too high	Ambient temperature too high
Bit 4:		Input condition X1 and X2		Actuator error, coding error
Bit 5:		Actuated in limit area	Internal failure	Internal failure
Bit 6:		Failure warning	Communication error between fieldbus gateway and safety sensor	
Bit 7:	Failure reset	Failure (enabling path switched off)		

The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

Function of the diagnostic LED's, the serial status signals and the safety outputs

Flash code as in previous version

System condition	Duo-LE	Duo-LED		Safety outputs	Re	Response byte n°						
	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Supply voltage on, not actuated	On	Off	Off	0 V	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Actuated, safety outputs released	On	Off	On	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated in limit area	On	Off	Flashes	24 V	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated, failure warning	Off	Flashes	On	24 V	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated, failure	Off	Flashes	On	0 V	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0

The shown bit sequence of the diagnostic byte is an example. A different combination of theoperating conditions will lead to a change of the bit sequence.

# Electronic safety sensors CSS 34 and CSP 34



#### Classification:

- PL e / category 4
- to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508
- PFH value: 1,3 x 10<sup>-10</sup> / h

#### Actuation advantages

- Non-contact principle, no mechanical wear
- 4 actuating directions
- Side faces can be rotated in 3 positions
- Many actuator designs
- Sensor functioning with max. 53 mm misalignment with regard to the actuator
- High repeat accuracy of the switching points

#### Wiring advantages

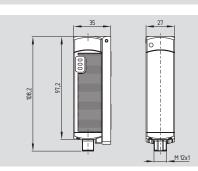
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 31 sensors in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
   Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety
- cables up to the control cabinet

#### Diagnostic advantages

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Optionally serial diagnostic cables for series-wiring
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation,
  - e.g. sagging of a safety guard

# Sensor CSS 34

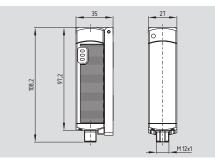




- Thermoplastic enclosure
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 31 sensors
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
  Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and
- external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet • Sensor with connecting cable or
- with integrated connector



Sensor CSS 34F0/F1



#### Additional functions of the CSS 34F0/F1:

- To control positive-guided relays without downstream safety controller
- Suitable as individual or end device in series-wired chains of standard sensors to replace the safety controller
- Self-monitored series-wiring of up to 30 CSS 34 sensors and one CSS 34F. sensor
- CSS 34F. sensor with integrated connector
- CSS 34F0: without edge monitoring of the enabling button, suitable for automatic start
- CSS 34F1: with edge monitoring
   of the reset button

# Technical data

Technical uata	
Standards:	IEC 60947-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1;
	IEC 61508
Enclosure:	glass-fibre reinforced
	thermoplastic
Mode of operation:	inductive
Actuator and switching	
(IEC 60947-5-3):	refer to table
	r / switching distances"
Series-wiring:	max. 31 components
Cable length:	max. 200 m
Hysteresis:	max. 1.5 mm
Repeat accuracy:	< 0.5 mm
Switching frequency f:	3 Hz
Cable: Y-	-UL 2517 / 8 x AWG 22
ł	8 x 0.35 mm <sup>2</sup> , 2 m long
Temperature resistance	
- At rest:	−30 °C +105 °C
- In movement:	−10 °C +105 °C
Integrated connector:	M12, 8-pole
	in the enclosure
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> :	
for output current	
≤ 0.1 A/output	−25 °C +70 °C
≤ 0.25 A/output	−25 °C +65 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature:	−25 °C +85 °C
Resistance to vibration:	10 55 Hz,
	amplitude 1 mm
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
Protection class:	P65, IP67 to EN 60529
Electrical data:	
Rated operating voltage	
	-15% / +10%
	(stabilised PELV)
Rated operating current I	
Required rated short-circ	uit current: 100 A
Fuse (circuit breaker):	for cables
Up to 45°C:	4.0 A
Up to 60°C:	3.15 A
At 65°C:	2.5 A
At 70°C:	2.0 A
For connectors:	2.0 A
The cable section of the	e interconnecting cable
must be observed f	or both wiring variants!
	<b>J</b>

#### Approvals

# Se Chas

# **Ordering details**

CSS 1-34-2-3-M-4					
No.	Option	Description			
1	12	Head actuation			
	14	Sideways actuation			
2	S	Lateral actuating surface			
	V	Frontal actuating surface			
3	D	With diagnostic output			
	SD	With serial diagnostic			
		function			
4	L	With connecting cable			
	ST	With integrated connector			

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

#### Approvals

# CE 📱 🖓 us

# Ordering details

CSS 1-342-3-D-M-ST					
No.	Option	Description			
1	12	Head actuation			
	14	Sideways actuation			
2		Standard version			
	F0	Input for enabling button,			
		suitable for automatic start			
	F1	Input for reset button,			
		with edge monitoring			
3	S	Lateral actuating surface			
	V	Frontal actuating surface			

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

# Note

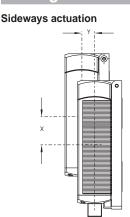
CE

#### Requirements for the safety controller

Dual-channel safety input, suitable for p-type sensors with normally-open (NO) function. The internal function tests of the sensors cause the outputs to cyclically switch off for max. 0.5 ms, this must be tolerated by the safety controller. The safety controller must not be equipped with cross-wire detection.

Technical data	
Ui:         32 V           Uimp:         800 V           Io:         0.1 A           Response time:         < 30 ms	ŝ
Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : 24 VDC -15% / +10% PELV gem. IEC 60204-1 Rated operating current $I_e$ : 1 A Safety outputs Y1/Y2:	
NO function, 2-channel, p-type, short-circuit proofVoltage drop:< 1 V	r 3 9 1 1 
Rated operating current $I_{e2}$ :max. 0.05 AUtilisation category:DC-12, DC-13U_{e2}/I_{e2}:24 VDC / 0.05AWiring capacitance for serial diagnostic:max. 50 nFClassification:Standards:EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508PL:eCategory:4PFH value:1,3 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> /hSIL:suitable for SIL 3 applicationsMission time:20 years	

# Misalignment



The long side allows for a max. height misalignment (X) of sensor and actuator of 36 mm (e.g. mounting tolerance or due to guard door sagging).

Increased misalignment, max. 53 mm, possible when the CST 34-S-2 actuator is used. The axial misalignment (Y) is max.  $\pm$  10 mm.

# Head actuation

The front side allows for a maximum transverse misalignment (Z) of approx. 8 mm.

#### Note

Wiring and connectors refer to page 111

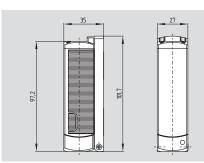
#### Note

Detailed information about the use of the serial diagnostics can be found in the operating instructions of the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DPV0-2 and the Universal-Gateway SD-I-U-.... and in the instructions for the integration of the SD-Gateway.

# Actuator



#### Actuator CST-34-.-1 and CST-34-S-2\*



- Sensor CSS 34 and actuator are isometricFront and lateral actuation of the sensor
- possible

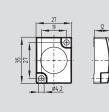


#### Actuator CST-34-S-3\*

Small design

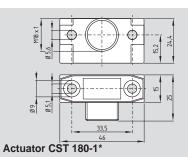
possible

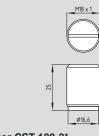
Actuator



• Front and lateral actuation of the sensor

#### Actuator





#### Actuator CST 180-2\*

- Actuators are isometric,
- but CST 180-1 incl. H18 clamp
- Front and lateral actuation of the sensor possible

#### Approvals

# 85

# Ordering details

CST 34-①-1					
No.	Option	Description			
1	V	Frontal actua			

VFrontal actuating surfaceSLateral actuating surface

Actuator with double solenoid, for increased misalignment, lateral actuating surface

CST 34-S-2\*

# Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

#### Approvals

# 5

# Ordering details

Small actuator (enables lateral and frontal actuation of the sensor)

#### Approvals

#### 5

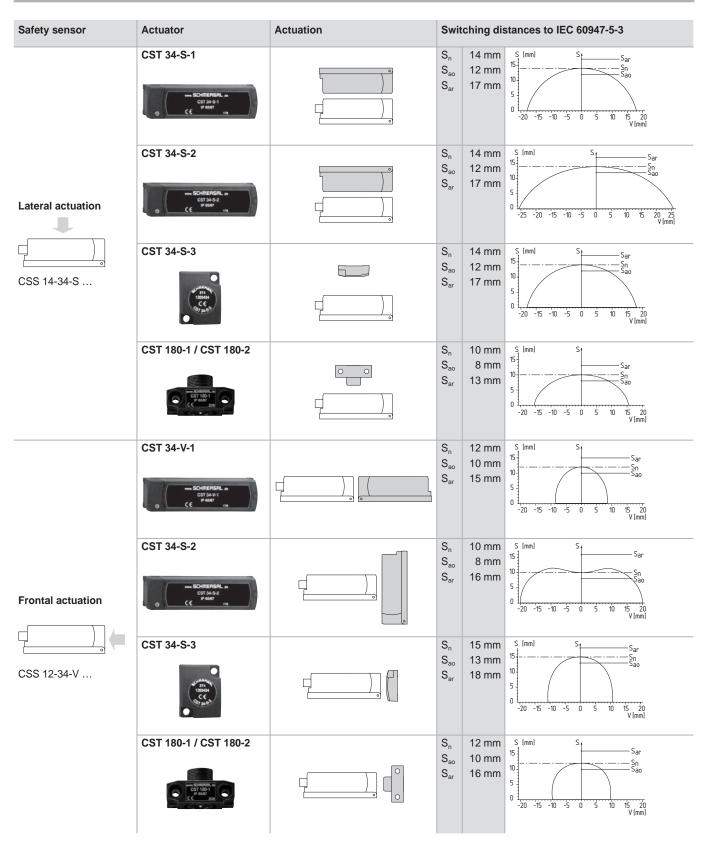
CST-34-S-3\*

# **Ordering details**

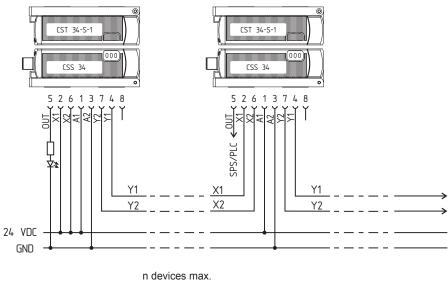
Also suitable:	
Actuator CSS 180	
with terminal mounting	CST 180-1*
without terminal mounting	CST 180-2*

\* Certification in combination with safety sensor under preparation

# Selection table: Actuator



# Series-wiring of the CSS 34 with conventional diagnostic output

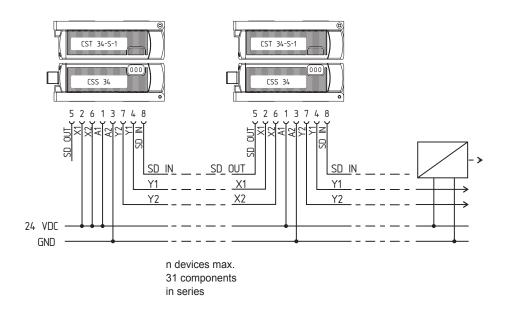


31 components in series

Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

The voltage is supplied to both safety inputs of the last sensor of the chain (starting from the safety controller). The safety outputs of the first sensor are wired to the safety controller.

# Series-wiring of the CSS 34 with serial diagnostic function



Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller SD-IN  $\rightarrow$  Gateway  $\rightarrow$  Field bus

The safety outputs of the first sensor are wired to the safety controller. The serial Diagnostic Gateway is connected to the serial diagnostic input of the first sensor.

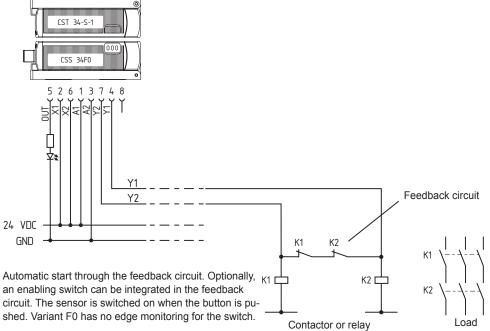
# Single device CSS 34F0 with conventional diagnostic output

The CSS 34 F0 safety sensor ensures the direct control of auxiliary contactors1) or relays1). The monitoring of the contactors or relays is enabled by the feedback loop, which consists of the NC contacts of K1, K2. As no other switches are used, the auxiliary contactors1) or relays1) are immediately enabled as soon as the safety guard is closed.

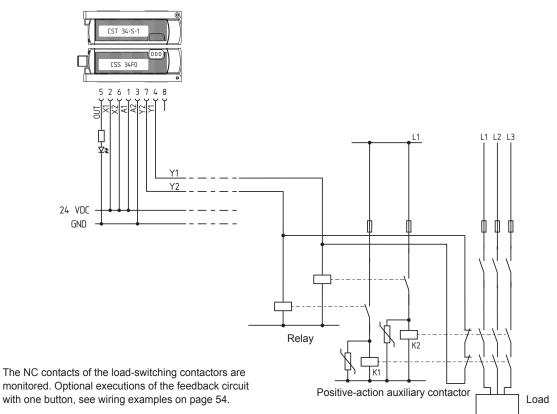
The feedback loop can be extended by an enabling button. The sensor is enabled as soon as the button is pressed. The set-up is shown in the following wiring example of the CSS 34F1. The internal evaluation of the variant F0 has no edge detection of the button. If necessary, the "manual reset" to EN ISO 13849-1 must be executed by means of other components of a local control system.

In this example, the CSS 34F0 safety sensor is connected as single device. To this effect, the safety inputs are connected to 24 VDC.

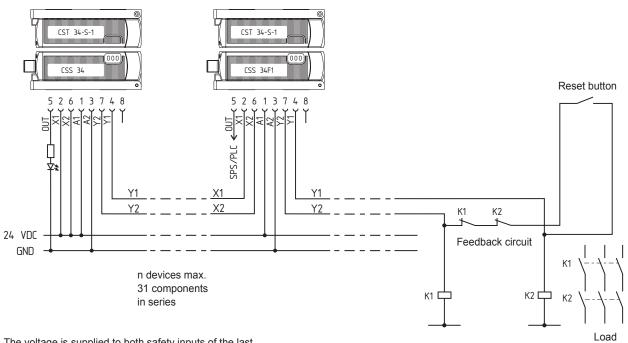
#### Direct control of the positive-action relays



#### Wiring with auxiliary relay to control high-capacity contactors



# Series-wiring of the CSS 34 and CSS 34F1 with conventional diagnostic outputs



The voltage is supplied to both safety inputs of the last sensor of the chain (starting from the safety controller). The safety outputs of the first sensor control and monitor contactor K1/K2. The safety outputs of the CSS 34F1 are enabled after the reset button has been actuated.

# Diagnostic of the CSS 34 safety sensor with conventional diagnostic output

The safety sensor indicates the operating condition and faults by means of three-colour LED's located in the lateral surfaces of the sensor. The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The sensor is not actuated.

If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the LED will flash. The flash code can be used to prematurely detect changes in the distance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a guard door). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

LED (red)	Flash codes	Cause
1 flash pulse		Error output Y1
2 flash pulses		Error output Y2
3 flash pulses		Cross-wire Y1/Y2
4 flash pulses		Ambient temperature too high
5 flash pulses		Incorrect or defective actuator
Continuous red		Internal failure

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The electronic diagnostic output signals faults before the safety outputs are disabled, thus enabling a controlled shutdown.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-related output!

The diagnostic output can also be used to detect clearance variations between the sensor and the actuator in the same way as the yellow LED. An active fault causes the diagnostic output to be disabled. The safety outputs are disabled after max. 30 minutes if the fault is not rectified. This signal combination, diagnostic output disabled and safety channels still enabled, can be used to stop the production process in a controlled manner.

Sensor condition		or condition LED`s			Diagnostic output	Safety outputs	Note
		Green	Red	Yellow			
I.	Supply voltage	On	Off	Off	0V	0 V	Supply voltage on, no evaluation of the voltage quality
II.	Actuated	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V	The yellow LED always signals the presence of an actuator within range
III.	Actuated in limit area	On	Off	Flashes (1Hz)	24 V pulsed	24 V	The sensor must be readjusted before the actuator gets outside of the maximum switching range and the safety outputsare disabled, thus stopping the machine
IV.	Actuated and feedback circuit open *	On	Off	Flashes (5Hz)	24 V	0 V	The sensor waits for a signal from the feedback circuit: F0 – Close feedback circuit F1 – Trailing edge on feedback circuit
V.	Actuated in limit area and feedback circuit open *	On	Off	Flashes alternatively (1Hz/5Hz)	24 V pulsed	0 V	The LED indication combines the sensor functions III and IV .
VI.		On	Flashes	On	0 V	24V	After 30 minutes if the fault is not eliminated
VII.	Failure	On	Flashes	On	0 V	0 V	refer to table "Flash codes"

\* only for CSS 34F0/F1 with feedback circuit

# Diagnostic of the CSS 34 safety sensor with serial diagnostic function

Sensors with serial diagnostic cable have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If CSS sensors are daisy-chained, the safety outputs as well as the inputs and outputs of the diagnostic channels are wired in series.

Max. 31 safety sensors can be wired in series. For the evaluation of the serial diagnostic cable, either the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 or the Universal Gateway SD-I-U-... are used. This serial diagnostic interface is integrated as slave in an existing field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated by means of a PLC.

The operational information of the response and diagnostic data is automatically and permanently written in an input byte of the PLC for each safety sensor in the series-wiredchain. The request data for each safety sensorare transmitted to the component through anoutput byte of the PLC.

In case of a communication error between the fieldbus gateway and the safety sensor, the switching condition of the safety switch is maintained.

#### Failure

A failure has occurred, which resulted in theimmediate deactivation of the safety outputs. The failure is reset when the failure cause iseliminated and bit 7 of the request bytechanges from 1 to 0 or when the safetyguard is opened. Failures at the safety outputs will only bedeleted upon the next release, as theneutralisation of the failure cannot bedetected earlier.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

#### I/O data and diagnostic data

Communication directions:	Request byte: from the PLC to the local CSS
	Response byte: from the local CSS to the PLC
	Warning/failure byte: from the local CSS to the PLC

Bit n°	Request byte	Response byte	Warning or failure byte	
			Failure warnings	Failure messages
Bit 0:	Failure reset	Safety output enabled	Error output Y1	Error output Y1
Bit 1:		Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2
Bit 2:			Cross-wire	Cross-wire
Bit 3:		Start function is missing / Feedback circuit opened (only CSS 34F.)	Ambient temperature too high	Ambient temperature too high
Bit 4:		Input condition X1 and X2		Incorrect or defective actuator
Bit 5:		Actuated in limit area	Internal failure	Internal failure
Bit 6:		Failure warning	Internal failure error between fieldbus gateway and safety sensor	
Bit 7:	Failure reset	Failure (enabling path switched off)	Operating voltage too low	

The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

# Function of the diagnostic LED's, the serial status signals and the safety outputs

Flash code as in previous version

System condition	LED`s			Safety outputs Y1, Y2	Status signalsserial diagnostic byte Bit n°							
	green	red	yellow		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Supply voltage on, not actuated	On	Off	Off	0 V	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Actuated, feedback circuit open / not actuated	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
(only CSS 34F.)			(5 Hz)									
Actuated, safety outputs released	On	Off	On	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated in limit area	On	Off	Flashes (1 Hz)	24 V	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated, failure warning	On	On/Flashes	On	24 V	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
Actuated, failure	On	On/Flashes	On	0 V	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0

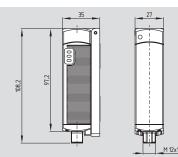
The shown bit sequence of the diagnostic byte is an example. A different combination of theoperating conditions will lead to a change of the bit sequence.

# **Up-to-date without fail.** The online product catalogue



# Sensor CSP 34

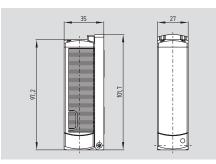




- Tampering protection by paired coding of safety sensor and actuator
- On-site acknowledgment (ordering suffix F2)
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of up to 31 sensors
- Max. length of the sensor chain 200 m
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet
- With integrated connector:
- Thermoplastic enclosure

# SCHIMERSAL www.schamal.de CSP 34-S1 C E IP 6567 375

Actuator CSP 34-S-1



- CSP 34 safety sensor and CSP 34-S-1
   actuator are isometric
- Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately
- · 20 different actuator codes available

## Technical data

Enclosure: glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic Mode of operation: inductive Actuator: coded CSP 34-S-1 Series-wiring: max. 31 components Cable length: max. 200 m Switching distances to IEC 60947-5-3: Rates switching distance $S_{n}$ : 11 mm Assured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ : 8 mm Assured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ : 8 mm Assured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ : 15 mm Hysteresis: max. 1.5 mm Repeat accuracy: < 0.5 mm Switching frequency f: 3 Hz Integrated connector: M12, 8-pole in the enclosure Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature $T_u$ : For output current $\leq 0.1$ A/output -25 °C +70 °C $\leq 0.25$ A/output -25 °C +85 °C Storage and transport temperature: -25 °C +85 °C Resistance to vibration: 1055 Hz, amplitude 1 mm Resistance to shock: 30 g / 11 ms Protection class: IP65, IP67 to EN 60529 Electrical data: Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) Rated operating current $I_e$ : 0.6 A Required rated short-circuit current: 100 A Fuse: 2.0 A Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 V Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 30 m Duration of risk: $< 60$ ms		
Enclosure: glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic Mode of operation: inductive Actuator: coded CSP 34-S-1 Series-wiring: max. 31 components Cable length: max. 200 m Switching distances to IEC 60947-5-3: Rates switching distance $S_{n}$ : 11 mm Assured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ : 8 mm Assured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ : 8 mm Assured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ : 15 mm Hysteresis: max. 1.5 mm Repeat accuracy: < 0.5 mm Switching frequency f: 3 Hz Integrated connector: M12, 8-pole in the enclosure Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature $T_u$ : For output current $\leq 0.1 \text{ A/output}$ -25 °C +70 °C $\leq 0.25 \text{ A/output}$ -25 °C +85 °C Resistance to vibration: 1055 Hz, amplitude 1 mm Resistance to shock: 30 g / 11 ms Protection class: IP65, IP67 to EN 60529 Electrical data: Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) Rated operating current $I_e$ : 0.6 A Required rated short-circuit current: 100 A Fuse: 2.0 A Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 V Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 31 M Response time: $<$ 30 ms Duration of	Standards: IEC 60947	7-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1,
Mode of operation:inductiveActuator:coded CSP 34-S-1Series-wiring:max. 31 componentsCable length:max. 200 mSwitching distances to IEC 60947-5-3:Rates switching distance $S_{n}$ :11 mmAssured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ :8 mmAssured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ :15 mmHysteresis:max. 1.5 mmRepeat accuracy:< 0.5 mmSwitching frequency f:3 HzIntegrated connector:M12, 8-polein the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1$ A/output-25 °C +70 °C $\leq 0.25$ A/output-25 °C +85 °CStorage and transporttemperature:-25 °C +85 °CResistance to vibration:1055 Hz,amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock:30 g / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ :24 VDC-15% / +10%(stabilised PELV)Rated operating current $I_e$ :0.6 ARequired ratedshort-circuit current:short-circuit current:100 AFuse:2.0 ARated insulation voltage $U_{1}$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_{1}$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_{1}$ :30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		IEC 61508
Actuator:coded CSP 34-S-1Series-wiring:max. 31 componentsCable length:max. 200 mSwitching distances to IEC 60947-5-3:Rates switching distance $S_{ao}$ :8 mmAssured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ :8 mmAssured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ :11 mmAssured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ :15 mmHysteresis:max. 1.5 mmRepeat accuracy:< 0.5 mmSwitching frequency f:3 HzIntegrated connector:M12, 8-polein the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient conditions:M12, 8-poleAmbient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1$ A/output-25 °C +70 °C $\leq 0.25$ A/output-25 °C +85 °CStorage and transport1055 Hz,amplitude 1 mmamplitude 1 mmResistance to vibration:1055 Hz,amplitude 1 mm30 g / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ :24 VDC-15% / +10%(stabilised PELV)Rated operating current $I_e$ :0.6 ARequired ratedshort-circuit current:100 AFuse:2.0 ARated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ :30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervo	Enclosure: glass-fibre re	
Series-wiring:max. 31 componentsCable length:max. 200 mSwitching distances to IEC 60947-5-3:Rates switching distance $S_{n}$ :11 mmAssured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ :8 mmAssured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ :15 mmHysteresis:max. 1.5 mmRepeat accuracy:< 0.5 mmSwitching frequency f:3 HzIntegrated connector:M12, 8-polein the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1 A/output$ -25 °C +70 °C $\leq 0.25 A/output$ -25 °C +65 °CStorage and transport1055 Hz,amplitude 1 mm30 g / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ :24 VDC $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ :30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III	Mode of operation:	
Cable length:max. 200 mSwitching distances to IEC 60947-5-3:Rates switching distance $S_n$ :11 mmAssured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ :8 mmAssured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ :15 mmHysteresis:max. 1.5 mmRepeat accuracy: $< 0.5$ mmSwitching frequency f:3 HzIntegrated connector:M12, 8-polein the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $< 0.1$ A/output $-25 °C \dots +70 °C$ $\leq 0.25$ A/output $-25 °C \dots +65 °C$ Storage and transporttemperature: $-25 °C \dots +85 °C$ Resistance to vibration: $10\dots .55$ Hz, amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock:Protection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating current $I_e$ : $0.6$ ARequired ratedshort-circuit current: $100$ AFuse: $2.0$ ARated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 V$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $30 g V$ No-load current $I_0$ : $0.1$ AResponse time: $< 30$ msDuration of risk: $< 60$ msProtection class:IIIOvervoltage category:III	Actuator:	coded CSP 34-S-1
Switching distances to IEC 60947-5-3:Rates switching distance $S_n$ : 11 mmAssured switch-on distance $S_{an}$ : 15 mmAssured switch-off distance $S_{an}$ : 15 mmMysteresis: max. 1.5 mmRepeat accuracy: < 0.5 mmSwitching frequency f: 3 HzIntegrated connector: M12, 8-pole in the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1$ A/output $-25 °C \dots +70 °C$ $\leq 0.25$ A/output $-25 °C \dots +85 °C$ Storage and transporttemperature: $-25 °C \dots +85 °C$ Resistance to vibration: $10 \dots .55$ Hz, amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30 g / 11 ms$ Protection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating current Ie: $0.6$ ARequired ratedshort-circuit current: $100 A$ Fuse: $2.0 A$ Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> : $30 g V$ Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> : $30 g V$ Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> : $30 G V$ No-load cur	Series-wiring:	max. 31 components
Rates switching distance $S_n$ :11 mmAssured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ :8 mmAssured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ :15 mmHysteresis:max. 1.5 mmRepeat accuracy:< 0.5 mmSwitching frequency f:3 HzIntegrated connector:M12, 8-polein the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1 A/output$ $-25 °C +70 °C$ $\leq 0.25 A/output$ $-25 °C +65 °C$ Storage and transporttemperature: $-25 °C +85 °C$ Resistance to vibration:1055 Hz,amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30 g / 11 ms$ Protection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : $24 VDC$ $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current $I_e$ : $0.6 A$ Required ratedshort-circuit current: $100 A$ Fuse: $2.0 A$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 V$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 V$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $30 ms$ Duration of risk: $< 60 ms$ Protection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		max. 200 m
Assured switch-on distance $S_{ao}$ : 8 mm Assured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ : 15 mm Hysteresis: max. 1.5 mm Repeat accuracy: < 0.5 mm Switching frequency f: 3 Hz Integrated connector: M12, 8-pole in the enclosure Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature $T_u$ : For output current $\leq 0.1 \text{ A/output}$ -25 °C +70 °C $\leq 0.25 \text{ A/output}$ -25 °C +65 °C Storage and transport temperature: -25 °C +85 °C Resistance to vibration: 1055 Hz, amplitude 1 mm Resistance to shock: 30 g / 11 ms Protection class: IP65, IP67 to EN 60529 Electrical data: Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) Rated operating current $I_e$ : 0.6 A Required rated short-circuit current: 100 A Fuse: 2.0 A Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 V Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 V Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 V Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 W No-load current $I_0$ : 0.1 A Response time: < 30 ms Duration of risk: < 60 ms Protection class: II Overvoltage category: III	Switching distances to	IEC 60947-5-3:
Assured switch-off distance $S_{ar}$ : 15 mm Hysteresis: max. 1.5 mm Repeat accuracy: < 0.5 mm Switching frequency f: 3 Hz Integrated connector: M12, 8-pole in the enclosure Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature $T_u$ : For output current $\leq 0.1 \text{ A/output}$ -25 °C +70 °C $\leq 0.25 \text{ A/output}$ -25 °C +65 °C Storage and transport temperature: -25 °C +85 °C Resistance to vibration: 1055 Hz, amplitude 1 mm Resistance to shock: 30 g / 11 ms Protection class: IP65, IP67 to EN 60529 Electrical data: Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) Rated operating current $I_e$ : 0.6 A Required rated short-circuit current: 100 A Fuse: 2.0 A Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 V Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 V Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 V Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 32 W Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : 31 M Response time: $< 30 \text{ ms}$ Duration of risk: $< 60 \text{ ms}$ Protection class: II Overvoltage category: III	Rates switching distance	S <sub>n</sub> : 11 mm
Hysteresis:max. 1.5 mmRepeat accuracy:< 0.5 mmSwitching frequency f:3 HzIntegrated connector:M12, 8-polein the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1$ A/output $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +70 ^{\circ}C$ $\leq 0.25$ A/output $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +65 ^{\circ}C$ Storage and transporttemperature: $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +85 ^{\circ}C$ Resistance to vibration: $10\dots 55 $ Hz, amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30 $ g / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : $24 $ VDC $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current $I_e$ : $0.6 $ ARequired rated short-circuit current: $100 $ AFuse: $2.0 $ ARated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 $ VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 $ VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $30 $ msDuration of risk: $< 30 $ msDuration of risk: $< 60 $ msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		
Repeat accuracy:< 0.5 mm	Assured switch-off distan	
Switching frequency f:3 HzIntegrated connector:M12, 8-polein the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1$ A/output $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +70 ^{\circ}C$ $\leq 0.25$ A/output $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +65 ^{\circ}C$ Storage and transporttemperature: $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +85 ^{\circ}C$ Resistance to vibration: $10\dots 55 ^{\circ}Hz$ , amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30 ^{\circ}g / 11 ^{\circ}ms$ Protection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ :Rated operating current $I_e$ : $0.6 ^{\circ}A$ Required ratedshort-circuit current:short-circuit current: $100 ^{\circ}A$ Fuse: $2.0 ^{\circ}A$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 ^{\circ}V$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 ^{\circ}V$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $30 ^{\circ}V$ No-load current $I_0$ : $0.1 ^{\circ}A$ Response time: $< 30 ^{\circ}Ms$ Duration of risk: $< 60 ^{\circ}Ms$ Protection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		
Integrated connector:M12, 8-pole in the enclosureAmbient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1$ A/output $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +70 ^{\circ}C$ $\leq 0.25$ A/output $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +65 ^{\circ}C$ Storage and transport temperature: $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +85 ^{\circ}C$ Resistance to vibration: $10\dots 55 ^{+}Z_{,}$ amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30 ^{-}g /^{-1} 1 ^{-}ms$ Protection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ :Rated operating current $I_e$ : $0.6 ^{-}A$ Required ratedshort-circuit current:short-circuit current: $100 ^{-}A$ Fuse: $2.0 ^{-}A$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 ^{\vee}A$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 ^{\vee}A$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $30 ^{\vee}A$ No-load current $I_0$ : $0.1 ^{-}A$ Response time: $< 30 ^{\circ}A$ Protection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		< 0.5 mm
in the enclosure Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> : For output current ≤ 0.1 A/output -25 °C +70 °C ≤ 0.25 A/output -25 °C +65 °C Storage and transport temperature: -25 °C +85 °C Resistance to vibration: 1055 Hz, amplitude 1 mm Resistance to shock: 30 g / 11 ms Protection class: IP65, IP67 to EN 60529 Electrical data: Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> : 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) Rated operating current I <sub>e</sub> : 0.6 A Required rated short-circuit current: 100 A Fuse: 2.0 A Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> : 32 V Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> : 32 V Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> : 32 V Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> : 32 N Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> : 32 N No-load current I <sub>0</sub> : 0.1 A Response time: <30 ms Duration of risk: <60 ms Protection class: II Overvoltage category: III		3 Hz
Ambient conditions:Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1 \text{ A/output}$ $-25 ^{\circ}\text{C} \dots +70 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ $\leq 0.25 \text{ A/output}$ $-25 ^{\circ}\text{C} \dots +65 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ Storage and transporttemperature: $-25 ^{\circ}\text{C} \dots +85 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ Resistance to vibration: $10\dots 55 ^{1}\text{Hz}$ ,amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30 ^{\circ}\text{g}$ / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : $24 ^{\circ}\text{VDC}$ $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current $I_e$ : $0.6 ^{A}$ Required ratedshort-circuit current: $100 ^{A}$ Fuse: $2.0 ^{A}$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 ^{\vee}$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $30 ^{\circ}$ Voltage $U_{imp}$ : $800 ^{\vee}$ No-load current $I_0$ : $0.1 ^{A}$ Response time: $< 30 ^{\circ}$ Duration of risk: $< 60 ^{\circ}$ Protection class:IIOvervoltage category:III	Integrated connector:	M12, 8-pole
Ambient temperature $T_u$ :For output current $\leq 0.1 A/output$ $-25 °C \dots +70 °C$ $\leq 0.25 A/output$ $-25 °C \dots +65 °C$ Storage and transporttemperature: $-25 °C \dots +85 °C$ Resistance to vibration: $10\dots 55 Hz$ , amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30 g / 11 ms$ Protection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ : $24 VDC$ $-15% / +10%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current $I_e$ : $0.6 A$ Required rated short-circuit current: $100 A$ Fuse: $2.0 A$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $32 V$ Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ : $30 V$ No-load current $I_0$ : $0.1 A$ Response time: $< 30 ms$ Duration of risk: $< 60 ms$ Protection class:IIIOvervoltage category:III		in the enclosure
For output current $\leq 0.1$ A/output $-25$ °C +70 °C $\leq 0.25$ A/output $-25$ °C +65 °CStorage and transporttemperature: $-25$ °C +85 °CResistance to vibration: $1055$ Hz, amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30$ g / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage Ue: $24$ VDC $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current Ie: $0.6$ ARequired ratedshort-circuit current: $100$ AFuse: $2.0$ ARated insulation voltage Ui: $32$ VRated impulse withstand voltage Uimp: $800$ VNo-load current Io: $0.1$ AResponse time: $< 30$ msDuration of risk: $< 60$ msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		
≤ 0.1  A/output -25 °C +70 °C  ≤ 0.25  A/output -25 °C +65 °C  Storage and transport  temperature: -25 °C +65 °C  Resistance to vibration: 1055 Hz,  amplitude 1 mm  Resistance to shock: 30 g / 11 ms  Protection class: IP65, IP67 to EN 60529  Electrical data:  Rated operating voltage Ue: 24 VDC  -15% / +10%  (stabilised PELV)  Rated operating current Ie: 0.6 A  Required rated  short-circuit current: 100 A  Fuse: 2.0 A  Rated insulation voltage Ui: 32 V  Rated insulation voltage Ui: 32 V  Rated insulation voltage Ui: 32 V  Rated insulation voltage Ui: 32 N  Rated insulation voltage Ui: 32 V  Rated insulation voltage Ui: 30 ms  Duration of risk: < 60 ms  Protection class: II  Overvoltage category: III		
$ \leq 0.25 \text{ A/output} -25 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \dots +65 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \text{Storage and transport} \\ \text{temperature:} -25 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \dots +85 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \text{Resistance to vibration:} 10\dots 55 \ \text{Hz}, \\ \text{amplitude 1 mm} \\ \text{Resistance to shock:} 30 \ \text{g} / 11 \ \text{ms} \\ \text{Protection class:} IP65, IP67 \ \text{to EN } 60529 \\ \text{Electrical data:} \\ \text{Rated operating voltage } U_{e}: 24 \ \text{VDC} \\ -15\% / +10\% \\ \text{(stabilised PELV)} \\ \text{Rated operating current } I_{e}: 0.6 \ \text{A} \\ \text{Required rated} \\ \text{short-circuit current:} 100 \ \text{A} \\ \text{Fuse:} 2.0 \ \text{A} \\ \text{Rated insulation voltage } U_{i}: 32 \ \text{V} \\ \text{Rated insulation voltage } U_{i}: 32 \ \text{V} \\ \text{Rated insulation voltage } U_{i}: 32 \ \text{V} \\ \text{Rated insulation voltage } U_{i}: 32 \ \text{V} \\ \text{Rated insulation voltage } U_{i}: 32 \ \text{V} \\ \text{Rated insulation voltage } (0, 11 \ \text{A} \\ \text{Response time:} < 30 \ \text{ms} \\ \text{Duration of risk:} < 60 \ \text{ms} \\ \text{Protection class:} II \\ \text{Overvoltage category:} III \\ \end{array}$		
Storage and transporttemperature: $-25 ^{\circ}C \dots +85 ^{\circ}C$ Resistance to vibration: $10\dots 55 ^{+}$ Hz, amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30 ^{\circ}g / 11 ^{-}$ msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Rated operating voltage Ue: $24 ^{\circ}VDC -15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current Ie: $0.6 ^{A}$ Required rated $32 ^{\circ}V$ short-circuit current: $100 ^{A}$ Fuse: $2.0 ^{A}$ Rated insulation voltage Ui: $32 ^{\circ}V$ Rated impulse withstand $voltage ^{\circ}U_{imp}$ :No-load current Io: $0.1 ^{A}$ Response time: $< 30 ^{\circ}M$ Duration of risk: $< 60 ^{\circ}M$ Protection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		
temperature: $-25 \ ^{\circ}$ C +85 \ ^{\circ}CResistance to vibration:1055 Hz, amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock:30 g / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Rated operating voltage Ue:24 VDC $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current Ie:0.6 ARequired rated short-circuit current:100 AFuse:2.0 ARated insulation voltage Ui:32 VRated insulation voltage Ui:32 VRated insulation voltage Ui:30 msvoltage Uimp:800 VNo-load current Io:0.1 AResponse time:< 30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		−25 °C +65 °C
Resistance to vibration: $1055$ Hz, amplitude 1 mmResistance to shock: $30$ g / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Rated operating voltage Ue: $24$ VDC $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current Ie: $0.6$ ARequired rated short-circuit current: $100$ AFuse: $2.0$ ARated insulation voltage Ui: $32$ VRated insulation voltage Ui: $32$ VRated insulation voltage Ui: $30$ WNo-load current Io: $0.1$ AResponse time: $< 30$ msDuration of risk: $< 60$ msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III	- · ·	
$\begin{array}{c c} \mbox{amplitude 1 mm} \\ \mbox{Resistance to shock:} & 30 g / 11 ms \\ \mbox{Protection class:} & IP65, IP67 to EN 60529 \\ \hline \mbox{Electrical data:} \\ \mbox{Rated operating voltage U}_{e}: & 24 VDC \\ & -15\% / +10\% \\ & (stabilised PELV) \\ \mbox{Rated operating current I}_{e}: & 0.6 A \\ \mbox{Required rated} \\ \mbox{short-circuit current:} & 100 A \\ \mbox{Fuse:} & 2.0 A \\ \mbox{Rated insulation voltage U}_{i}: & 32 V \\ \mbox{Rated insulation voltage U}_{i}: & 32 V \\ \mbox{Rated insulation voltage U}_{i}: & 32 V \\ \mbox{Rated insulation voltage U}_{i}: & 30 V \\ \mbox{No-load current I}_{0}: & 0.1 A \\ \mbox{Response time:} & < 30 ms \\ \mbox{Duration of risk:} & < 60 ms \\ \mbox{Protection class:} & II \\ \mbox{Overvoltage category:} & III \\ \hline \end{array}$	1	
Resistance to shock: $30 \text{ g}$ / 11 msProtection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Rated operating voltage Ue: $24 \text{ VDC}$ $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current Ie: $0.6 \text{ A}$ Required ratedshort-circuit current:short-circuit current: $100 \text{ A}$ Fuse: $2.0 \text{ A}$ Rated insulation voltage Ui: $32 \text{ V}$ Rated impulse withstandvoltage Uimp:voltage Uimp: $800 \text{ V}$ No-load current Io: $0.1 \text{ A}$ Response time: $< 30 \text{ ms}$ Duration of risk: $< 60 \text{ ms}$ Protection class:IIOvervoltage category:III	Resistance to vibration:	
Protection class:IP65, IP67 to EN 60529Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ :24 VDC $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current $I_e$ :0.6 ARequired ratedshort-circuit current:100 AFuse:2.0 ARated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VNo-load current $I_o$ :0.1 AResponse time:< 30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III	Posistance to shock:	
Electrical data:Rated operating voltage $U_e$ :24 VDC $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current $I_e$ :0.6 ARequired rated9short-circuit current:100 AFuse:2.0 ARated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated impulse withstand90 Vvoltage $U_{imp}$ :800 VNo-load current $I_0$ :0.1 AResponse time:< 30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		
Rated operating voltage Ue:24 VDC $-15\% / +10\%$ (stabilised PELV)Rated operating current Ie:0.6 ARequired ratedshort-circuit current:100 AFuse:2.0 ARated insulation voltage Ui:32 VRated impulse withstandvoltage Uimp:voltage Uimp:800 VNo-load current Io:0.1 AResponse time:< 30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		1 03, 11 07 to LIN 00323
$\begin{array}{c} -15\% \ / \ +10\% \\ (stabilised \ PELV) \\ Rated \ operating \ current \ I_e: \ 0.6 \ A \\ Required \ rated \\ short-circuit \ current: \ 100 \ A \\ Fuse: \ 2.0 \ A \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Rated \ insulation \ voltage \ U_i: \ 32 \ V \\ Response \ time: \ <30 \ ms \\ Duration \ of \ risk: \ <60 \ ms \\ Protection \ class: \ II \\ Overvoltage \ category: \ III \\ \end{array}$		U · 24 VDC
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } (stabilised PELV) Rated operating current I_e: 0.6 A Required rated short-circuit current: 100 A Fuse: 2.0 A Rated insulation voltage U_i: 32 V Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}: 800 V No-load current I_0: 0.1 A Response time: < 30 ms Duration of risk: < 60 ms Protection class: II Overvoltage category: III$	rated operating relage	
Rated operating current $I_e$ :0.6 ÅRequired ratedshort-circuit current:100 ÅFuse:2.0 ÅRated insulation voltage $U_i$ :32 VRated impulse withstandvoltage $U_{imp}$ :800 VNo-load current $I_0$ :0.1 ÅResponse time:< 30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III		
Required rated         short-circuit current:       100 A         Fuse:       2.0 A         Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> :       32 V         Rated impulse withstand       voltage U <sub>imp</sub> :         voltage U <sub>imp</sub> :       800 V         No-load current I <sub>0</sub> :       0.1 A         Response time:       < 30 ms         Duration of risk:       < 60 ms         Protection class:       II         Overvoltage category:       III	Rated operating current I	,
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		
$\begin{array}{cccc} \mbox{Rated insulation voltage } U_i: & 32 \mbox{ V} \\ \mbox{Rated impulse withstand} & & & & \\ \mbox{voltage } U_{imp}: & 800 \mbox{ V} \\ \mbox{No-load current } I_0: & 0.1 \mbox{ A} \\ \mbox{Response time:} & < 30 \mbox{ ms} \\ \mbox{Duration of risk:} & < 60 \mbox{ ms} \\ \mbox{Protection class:} & II \\ \mbox{Overvoltage category:} & III \\ \end{array}$	-	100 A
Rated impulse withstand         voltage U <sub>imp</sub> :       800 V         No-load current I <sub>0</sub> :       0.1 A         Response time:       < 30 ms         Duration of risk:       < 60 ms         Protection class:       II         Overvoltage category:       III	Fuse:	2.0 A
$\begin{array}{ccc} \mbox{voltage } U_{imp}; & 800 \ \mbox{V} \\ \mbox{No-load current } I_0; & 0.1 \ \mbox{A} \\ \mbox{Response time:} & < 30 \ \mbox{ms} \\ \mbox{Duration of risk:} & < 60 \ \mbox{ms} \\ \mbox{Protection class:} & II \\ \mbox{Overvoltage category:} & III \\ \end{array}$	Rated insulation voltage	U <sub>i</sub> : 32 V
No-load current I0:0.1 AResponse time:< 30 msDuration of risk:< 60 msProtection class:IIOvervoltage category:III	Rated impulse withstand	
Response time:< 30 ms		800 V
Duration of risk:     < 60 ms       Protection class:     II       Overvoltage category:     III		
Protection class: II Overvoltage category: III		< 30 ms
Overvoltage category:		< 60 ms
		II
Degree of pollution: 3		
	Degree of pollution:	3

#### Approvals

<b>8</b>	(UL) us		CE
Or	dering	details	
CSP	11-34①-0	D-M-ST	
No.	Option	Description	
1		without on-site acknowledgment	

	acknowledgment
F2	with on-site
	acknowledgment

Sensor and actuator must be ordered separately!

#### Approvals

5

Certification in combination with safety sensor

# **Ordering details**

CSP 34-S-1-①				
No.	Option	Description		
1	1 20	Coding 1-20		

#### Note

#### Requirements for the safety controller

Dual-channel safety input, suitable for p-type sensors with normally-open (NO) function. The internal function tests of the sensors cause the outputs to cyclically switch off for max. 0.5 ms, this must be tolerated by the safety controller. The safety controller must not be equipped with cross-wire detection.

# Technical data

Safety inputs X1/X2:	
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC
	-15% / +10%
PELV ge	em. IEC 60204-1
Rated operating current Ie:	1 A
Safety outputs Y1/Y2: NO fund	ction, 2-channel,
p-type, s	hort-circuit proof
Utilisation category:	DC-12, DC-13
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e1</sub> :	min. (U <sub>e</sub> - 1 V)
Voltage drop:	< 1 V
Rated operating current Ie1:	max. 0.25 A,
ambient tempera	ature-dependent
Leakage current Ir:	< 0.5 mA
Minimum operating current I <sub>m</sub> :	0.5 mA
Diagnostic output: p-type, s	hort-circuit proof
Utilisation category:	DC-12, DC-13
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e2</sub> :	min. (U <sub>e</sub> - 5 V)
Voltage drop:	< 5 V
Rated operating current I <sub>e2</sub> :	max. 0.05 A
Classification:	
	49-1, IEC 61508
PL:	е
Category:	4
PFH value:	1,3 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> /h
	IL 3 applications
Mission time:	20 years

#### Note

#### Coding of safety sensor and actuator

In order to activate the safety function (coding) of the CSP 34 for the first time, the actuator to be assigned first must be brought into the detection area of the activated safety sensor. The automatic teaching cycle of the actuator code will be signalled by the red LED on the safety sensor being activated and the yellow LED simultaneously flashing. After 10 seconds, brief cyclic flashing signals signal that the operating voltage of the safety sensor must be shut off for a few seconds, in order to save the code. When the operating voltage is switched back on, the actuator must be redetected in order to definitively assign safety sensor and actuator. Now, the safety sensor no longer can be activated by another coding.

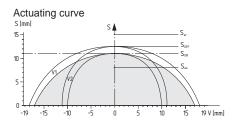
In order to protect the coding, the ordering details of the actuator are hidden by the mounting bracket.

# On-site acknowledgment (ordering suffix F2)

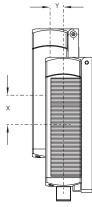
For the guard door monitoring using a CSP 34F2 safety sensor, a reset/acknowledgment button for instance must be positioned at the safety guard in such manner that the operator has an overview of the hazardous area. When the button is pushed, a 24 VDC signal is generated at the reset input of the CSP 34F2. When the safety guard is closed, the safety outputs are enabled with the trailing edge of the reset signal. After opening of the safety guard, a new acknowledgment is required prior to the next enabling.

#### Misalignment

#### Actuation through the revolving side of sensor and actuator



#### Possible misalignment



The actuating curves show the switch-on and switch-off distances of the CSP 34 sensor by the approach of the actuator.

#### Legend

- S Switching distance
- X Possible misalignment through the long side with identification plate
- Y Possible misalignment through the small side with identification plate
- S<sub>on</sub> Switch-on distance
- $S_{off}$  Switch-off distance
- $S_h$  Hysteresis area  $s_h = s_{on} s_{off}$
- S<sub>ao</sub> Assured switch-on distance
- ${\rm S}_{\rm ar}~$  Assured switch-off distance

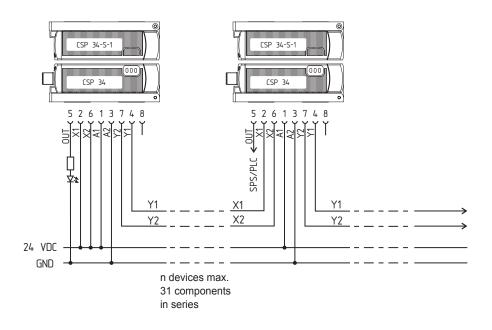
#### Note

Wiring and connectors refer to page 111

# Misalignment

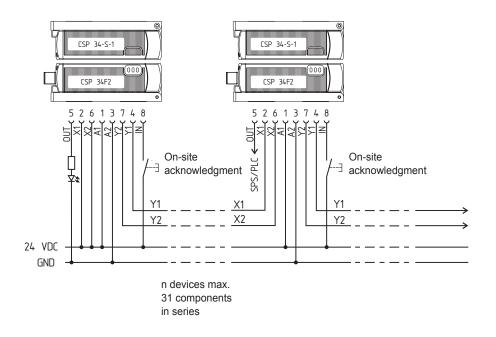
The long side allows for a max. displacement of sensor and actuator of 30 mm (e.g. mounting tolerance or due to guard door sagging). The long side allows for a maximum transverse misalignment of approx. 8 mm.

# Series-wiring of the CSP 34 without on-site acknowledgment



Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

# Series-wiring of the CSP 34F2 with on-site acknowledgment



Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

CSP 34F2 safety sensors can be used in any position in a series-wired configuration. To enable the outputs, the reset button with edge detection must be acknowledged on site when the safety sensor is actuated. The acknowledgment enables a targeted control of a hazardous area prior to the start of the plant.

# Diagnostic of the CSP 34 safety sensor

The safety sensor indicates the operating condition and faults by means of three-colour LED's located in the lateral surfaces of the sensor. The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The sensor is not actuated.

If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The flash code can be used to prematurely detect changes in the distance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a guard door). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

LED (red)	Flash codes	Cause
1 flash pulse		Error output Y1
2 flash pulses		Error output Y2
3 flash pulses		Cross-wire Y1/Y2
4 flash pulses		Ambient temperature too high
5 flash pulses		Incorrect or defective actuator
Continuous red		Internal failure

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The electronic diagnostic output signals faults before the safety outputs are disabled, thus enabling a controlled shutdown.

#### The diagnostic output is not a safety-related output!

The diagnostic output can also be used to detect clearance variations between the sensor and the actuator in the same way as the yellow LED. An active fault causes the diagnostic output to be disabled. The safety outputs are disabled after max. 30 minutes if the fault is not rectified. This signal combination, diagnostic output disabled and safety channels still enabled, can be used to stop the production process in a controlled manner.

#### Note (for F2 variant with local acknowledge)

The inverse signal combination, diagnostic output enabled and safety outputs disabled, can be used to generate a signal to trigger a local acknowledge.

Se	nsor condition	LED`s			Diagnostic output	Safety outputs	Note
		green	yellow	red		Y1, Y2	
I.	Supply voltage on, not actuated	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V	Voltage on, no evaluation of the voltage quality
II.	Actuated, safety outputs released	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V	The yellow LED always signals the pre- sence of an actuator within range
111.	Actuated, actuator in limit area	On	Off	Flashes (1 Hz)	24 V pulsed	24 V	The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine
IV.	Actuated and safety outputs disabled <sup>1)</sup>	On	Off	Flashes (5 Hz)	24 V	0 V	Sensor waiting for on-site acknowledgment
V.	Actuated in limit area and safety outputs disabled <sup>1)</sup>	On	Off	Flashes alternatively (1Hz/5Hz)	24 V pulsed	0 V	The LED indication combines the sensor functions III and IV; Sensor waiting for on-site acknowledgment
VI.	Actuated, Failure warning	On	On / Flashes	On	0 V	24 V	After 30 minutes -> failure
VII.	Actuated, Failure	On	On / Flashes	On	0 V	0 V	-

<sup>1)</sup> only for F2 variant with on-site acknowledgment

A basket full of solutions Food



# Electronic solenoid interlock MZM 100 and safety sensor with interlocking function MZM 100 B and MZM 120



#### **Classification:**

- PL e / category 4
- to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508
- PFH value: 3,5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / h

#### Actuation advantages

- Patented operating principle for solenoid interlocks (for personal protection applications)
- The safety switchgear must be used as end stop
- Variably adjustable latching
- Latching force generated through permanent magnet, approx. 30 N,
- also in de-energised condition
- Accurate adjustment through slotted holes
- Actuator free from play, i.e. neutralisation of undesired noises
- Sensor technology permits an offset between actuator and interlock

#### Wiring advantages

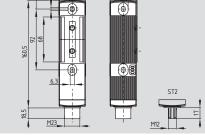
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 31 sensors in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet

#### **Diagnostic advantages**

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Optionally serial diagnostic cables for series-wiring
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation, e.g. sagging of a safety guard

# **MZM 100**





#### Solenoid interlock (Solenoid interlock monitoring)

- Innovating and unique operating principle
- · Accurate adjustment through slotted holes
- Power to lock principle
- Solenoid interlock must be used as end stop.
- Automatic latching with variable adjustment
- Latching force through permanent magnet approx. 30 N, also in de-energised condition
- Sensor technology permits an offset between actuator and interlock of ± 5 mm vertically and ± 3 mm horizontally
- Intelligent diagnostic signalling of failures
- · 3 LED's to show the operating status
- · Series-wiring of max. 31 components, without detriment to the category
- AS-Interface Safety at Work available

# **Technical data**

	7-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508
Enclosure:	glass-fibre reinforced
Mechanical life:	lastic, self-extinguishing ≥ 1 million operations (for guards ≤ 5 kg; tuating speed ≤ 0.5 m/s)
Electrically ajdustable	
latching force (RE):	30 N 100 N
Permanent magnet (M):	
Holding force F <sub>max</sub> typica	
Holding force F guarant Protection class:	eed: 500 N IP65 / IP67
Protection class:	IP65 / IP67 II, 🗆
Overvoltage category:	II, EI
Degree of pollution:	3
Connection:	connector M12 or M23
Series-wiring:	max. 31 components
Cable length:	max. 200 m
	(Cable length and cable on alter the voltage drop
	ig on the output current)
Ambient conditions:	.g on the output outfoll)
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C +55 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature:	−25 °C +85 °C
Relative humidity:	30% 95%, on-condensing, no icing
Resistance to vibration:	10150 Hz
	(0.35 mm/5 g)
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
Switching frequency f:	1 Hz
Response time:	< 150 ms
Duration of risk:	< 150 ms
Time to readiness: Electrical data:	< 4 s
	24 VDC -15% / +10%
e.	(stabilised PELV)
Operating current:	max. 0.6 A plus current
	rough the safety outputs
l <sub>e</sub> :	1 A
U <sub>imp</sub> :	800 V
U <sub>i</sub> :	32 VDC

#### **Technical data**

Safety inputs X1	and X2:
Voltage range – 3	
Voltage range 15	
	typically 4 mA at 24 V
Safety outputs Y	1 and Y2: p-type short-circuit proof
U <sub>e1</sub> :	short-circuit proof 24 V
U <sub>e1</sub> :	0.25 A
Voltage drop:	< 1 V
Utilisation categor	v: DC-13
Leakage current I	-
Diagnostic output	t OUT: p-type
	short-circuit proof
U <sub>e2</sub> :	0 V up to 4 V under U
l <sub>e2</sub> :	max. 0.05A
Utilisation catego	5
Wiring capacitand	
serial diagnostic: Solenoid control	max. 50 nF
Voltage range – 3	
Voltage range 15	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	typically 10 mA at 24 V
	dynamically 20 mA
Solenoid:	100% ED
LED functions	
Green:	Supply voltage or
Yellow:	Operating status
Red:	Erroi
Classification: Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508
PI :	EN 150 15649-1, IEC 01506
Category:	4
PFH value:	- 3,5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> / h
SIL:	suitable for SIL 3 applications
Mission time:	20 years
	•

The latching force of the MZM 100 can be set in steps of approx. 10 N each within a range of approx. 30 N (factory setting) to approx. 100 N. To this end, the adjustment target MZM 100 TARGET is used directly on the fitted MZM 100.

#### Approvals

# Ordering details

MZM 100 1-234-A				
No.	Option	Description		
1	ST ST2	Connector M23, (8+1)-pole Connector M12, 8-pole		
2	1P2PW	1 diagnostic output and 2 safety outputs, all p-type with combined diagnostic signal: safety guard closed and magnetic interlock locked		
	SD2P	Serial diagnostic output and 2 safety outputs, p-type		

# Ordering details

Device insulation:

CE

MZM 100 1-234-A				
No.	Option	Description		
3	RE M	Without latching Adjustable latching force approx. 30 100 N Permanent magnet approx. 30 N		

depending on the number of components

and loads (Y1, Y2 and OUT)

The solenoid interlock, the actuating unit and the adjustment target must be ordered separately!

A detailed product description can be found in the "Electronic Safety Sensors and Solenoid Interlocks" brochure.

## Connection

32 VDC  $\leq$  2 A to UL 508;

#### Integrated connectors M23, (8+1)-pole (Suffix -ST)



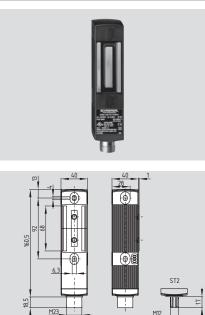


Actuators and accessories refer to page 67

Wiring and connectors refer to page 112

Wiring diagrams refer to page 70

# MZM 100 B



# Safety sensor with interlocking function (Actuator monitoring)

- Innovating and unique operating principle
- Accurate adjustment through slotted holes
- Power to lock principle
- Safety sensor must be used as end stop.
- Automatic latching with variable adjustment
- Latching force through permanent magnet approx. 30 N, also in de-energised condition
- Sensor technology permits an offset between actuator and sensor of  $\pm 5$  mm vertically and  $\pm 3$  mm horizontally
- Intelligent diagnostic signalling of failures
- 3 LED's to show the operating status
- Series-wiring of max. 31 components, without detriment to the category
- AS-Interface Safety at Work available

#### Approvals

🖉 c 🕒 us	
----------	--

## **Ordering details**

MZM	100	<b>B</b> (1	)-2)R	E3-A	

No.	Option	Description
1	ST	Connector M23, (8+1)-pole
	ST2	Connector M12, 8-pole
2	1P2PW2	1 diagnostic output and 2
		safety outputs, all p-type
		with combined diagnostic
		signal: safety guard closed
		and can be locked
	SD2P	Serial diagnostic output and
		2 safety outputs, p-type
3	M	Permanent magnet
		approx. 30 N

# **Technical data**

Standards: IEC 609	47-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1,
	IEC 61508
Enclosure:	glass-fibre reinforced
thermo	plastic, self-extinguishing
Mechanical life:	≥ 1 million operations
	, (for guards ≤ 5 kg;
a	ctuating speed $\leq 0.5$ m/s)
Electrically ajdustable	
latching force (RE):	30 N 100 N
- ( )	
Permanent magnet (M	
Holding force F <sub>max</sub> typic	
Holding force F guaran	
Protection class:	IP65 / IP67
Protection class:	II, 🗆
Overvoltage category:	111
Degree of pollution:	3
Connection:	connector M12 or M23
Switching distances to	IEC 60947-5-3:
- assured switching dis	tance s <sub>ao</sub> : 0 mm
- assured switch-off dis	stance s <sub>ar</sub> : 1 mm
Series-wiring:	max. 31 components
Cable length:	max. 200 m
	(Cable length and cable
sect	ion alter the voltage drop
dependi	ng on the output current)
Ambient conditions:	<b>o</b> . ,
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C +55 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature:	−25 °C +85 °C
Relative humidity:	30% 95%,
	non-condensing, no icing
Resistance to vibration	0. 0
	(0.35 mm/5 g)
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
	30 g / 11 llis 1 Hz
Switching frequency f:	
Response time:	< 150 ms
Duration of risk:	< 150 ms
Time to readiness:	< 4 s
Electrical data:	
U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15% / +10%
	(stabilised PELV)
Operating current:	max. 0.6 A plus current
tł	nrough the safety outputs
l <sub>e</sub> :	1 A
U <sub>imp</sub> :	800 V
U <sub>i</sub> :	32 VDC
Device insulation:	≤ 2 A to UL 508;
	e number of components
	loads (Y1, Y2 and OUT)
	( ,

# Ordering details

CE

The safety sensor with interlocking function, the actuating unit and the adjustment target must be ordered separately!

The wiring examples of the MZM 100 B are identical to those of the MZM 100 series (refer to page 70).

Diagnostic tables refer to page 73.

# **Technical data**

Safety inputs X1 an	d X2:
Voltage range - 3V .	. 5V: Low
Voltage range 15V	30V: High,
	typically 4 mA at 24 V
Safety outputs Y1 a	nd Y2: p-type,
	short-circuit proof
U <sub>e1</sub> :	24 V
l <sub>e1</sub> :	0.25 A
Voltage drop:	< 1 V
Utilisation category:	DC-13
Leakage current Ir:	≤ 0.5 mA
Diagnostic output C	1 21 7
	short-circuit proof
U <sub>e2</sub> :	0 V up to 4 V under U <sub>e</sub>
l <sub>e2</sub> :	max. 0.05A DC-13
Utilisation category: Wiring capacitance for	
serial diagnostic:	max. 50 nF
Solenoid control IN	
Voltage range – 3V .	
Voltage range 15V	
	typically 10 mA at 24 V,
	dynamically 20 mA
Solenoid:	100% ED
LED functions	
Green:	Supply voltage on
Yellow:	Operating status
Red:	Error
Classification:	
	N ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508
PL:	е
Category:	4
PFH value:	3,5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> / h
	table for SIL 3 applications
Mission time:	20 years

The latching force of the MZM 100 B can be set in steps of approx. 10 N each within a range of approx. 30 N (factory setting) to approx. 100 N. To this end, the adjustment target MZM 100 TARGET is used directly on the fitted MZM 100 B.

# Connection

Integrated connectors M23, (8+1)-pole (Suffix -ST)



M12, 8-pole (Suffix -ST2)



#### Actuators and accessories refer to page 67

Wiring and connectors refer to page 112

Wiring diagrams refer to page 70 Diagnostic function refer to page 71

# Safety monitoring module

Interlocks with power to lock principle may only be used in special cases after a thorough evaluation of the accident risk, since the guarding device can immediately be opened on failure of the electrical power supply or when the main switch is opened.

# Diagnostic

Depending on the component variant, the following diagnostic signals are transmitted:

#### MZM 100 ..-1P2PW variant:

OUT Combined diagnostic signal: safety guard closed and magnetic interlock locked

#### MZM 100 B ..-1P2PW2 variant:

OUT Combined diagnostic signal: safety guard closed **and** can be locked

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC.

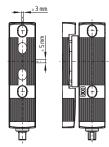
The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

## Serial diagnostic

Detailed information about the use of the serial diagnostics can be found in the operating instructions of the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DPV0-2 and the Universal-Gateway SD-I-U-.... and in the instructions for the integration of the SD-Gateway.

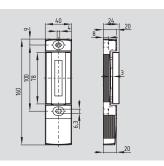
# **Misalignment**

#### Misalignment



# Actuator MZM 100-B1.1

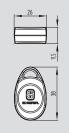




- The magnetic interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!
- Actuator free from play, i.e. neutralisation of undesired noises



MZM 100 TARGET



- Adjustment target for variable adjustment of the latching force of the MZM 100
- Gradually adjustable by steps of approx. 10 N each within the range from approx. 30 N to 100 N
- The adjustment target must be ordered separately

#### Approvals

Approvals only in combination with switches MZM 100

MZM 100-B1.1

## Ordering details

Actuator

5

**Ordering details** 

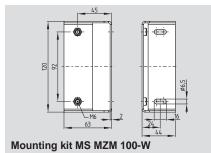
Adjustment target

# Ordering details

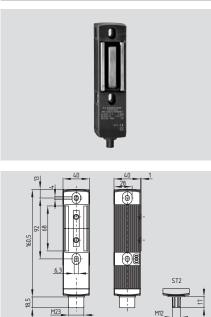
MZM 100 TARGET Mounting kit (screws included in delivery)

MS MZM 100-W

# System components



# MZM 120



# Safety sensor with interlocking function MZM 120 B:

enabling signal, when safety guard closed MZM 120 BM:

enabling signal, when safety guard closed and locked (without force monitoring)

- Metal components with hygiene-compliant NEDOX<sup>®</sup> SF-2 coating
- Suitable for contact with foodstuffs
- Hard surface
- Excellent resistance to abrasion
- Excellent resistance to corrosion
- Excellent anti-adhesive features
- Protection class IP69K
- Power to lock principle
- Safety sensor must be used as end stop.
- Holding force max. 500 N
- Variably adjustable latching
- $\bullet$  Sensor technology permits an offset between actuator and sensor of  $\pm$  5 mm vertically and  $\pm$  3 mm horizontally
- Series-wiring of max. 31 components

#### Approvals

5	cUL)us			
---	--------	--	--	--

# **Ordering details**

	MZM 120① ST2-②RE-A							
No.	Option	Description						
1	В	Actuator monitored						
	BM	Combined actuator detection						
		and interlocking function						
2	1P2PW2	1 diagnostic output and						
		2 safety outputs, all p-type						
		with combined diagnostic						
		signal: safety guard closed						
		and can be locked						
	SD2P	Serial diagnostic output and						
		2 safety outputs, p-type						

# Technical data

Standards: IEC 6094	7-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1,
	IEC 61508
Material of the enclosure	-
	thermoplastic,
	self-extinguishing
Mechanical life:	≥ 1 million operations
	(for guards ≤ 5 kg;
act	tuating speed ≤ 0.5 m/s)
Electrically ajdustable	
latching force (RE):	30 N 80 N
Holding force $F_{\max}$ typica	ally: 500 N
Holding force F guarant	
Protection class:	IP67, IP69K
Protection class:	II, 🗆
Overvoltage category:	III
Degree of pollution:	3
Connection:	connector M12
Switching distances to	
- assured switching dist	
- assured switch-off dist	ance s <sub>ar</sub> : 1 mm
Series-wiring:	max. 31 components
Cable length:	max. 200 m
	(Cable length and cable
	on alter the voltage drop
dependir	ig on the output current)
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C +55 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature:	−25 °C +85 °C
Relative humidity:	30% 95%,
n	on-condensing, no icing
Resistance to vibration:	10…150 Hz
	(0.35 mm/5 g)
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
Switching frequency f:	1 Hz
Response time:	< 150 ms
Duration of risk:	< 150 ms
Time to readiness:	< 4 s
Electrical data:	
U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15% / +10%
	(stabilised PELV)
Operating current:	max. 0.6 A plus current
th	rough the safety outputs
l <sub>e</sub> :	1A
U <sub>imp</sub> :	800 V
U <sub>i</sub> :	32 VDC
Device insulation:	≤ 2 A to UL 508;
	number of components
	loada (V1, V2 and OUT)

depending on the number of components and loads (Y1, Y2 and OUT)

# Note

CE

Interlocks with power to lock principle may only be used in special cases after a thorough evaluation of the accident risk, since the guarding device can immediately be opened on failure of the electrical power supply or when the main switch is opened.

The safety sensor with interlocking function, the actuating unit and the adjustment target must be ordered separately!

# **Technical data**

Safety inputs X1 and	d X2:
Voltage range – 3V	
Voltage range 15V	
	typically 4 mA at 24 V
Safety outputs Y1 ar	nd Y2: p-type,
	short-circuit proof
U <sub>e1</sub> :	24 V
l <sub>e1</sub> :	0.25 A
Voltage drop:	< 1 V
Utilisation category:	DC-13
Leakage current I <sub>r</sub> :	≤ 0.5 mA
Diagnostic output O	
	short-circuit proof
U <sub>e2</sub> :	0 V up to 4 V under U <sub>e</sub>
l <sub>e2</sub> :	max. 0.05A
Voltage drop:	< 4 V DC-13
Utilisation category: Wiring capacitance fo	
serial diagnostic:	max. 50 nF
Solenoid control IN:	
Voltage range – 3V	
Voltage range 15V	
renage range ret m	typically 10 mA at 24 V,
	dynamically 20 mA
Solenoid:	100% ED
LED functions	
Green:	Supply voltage on
Yellow:	Operating status
Red:	Error
Classification:	
	NISO 13849-1, IEC 61508
PL:	е
Category:	4
PFH value:	3,5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> / h
	table for SIL 3 applications
Mission time:	20 years

The latching force of the MZM 120 can be set in steps within a range of approx. 30 N (factory setting) to approx. 80 N. To this end, the adjustment target MZM 100 TARGET is used directly on the fitted MZM 120.

## Connection

Integrated connectors

M12, 8-pole (Suffix -ST2)



Actuators and accessories refer to page 69

Wiring and connectors refer to page 112

Wiring diagrams refer to page 70 Diagnostic function refer to page 75

# Diagnostic

Depending on the component variant, the following diagnostic signals are transmitted:

#### 1P2PW2-Variant:

OUT Combined diagnostic signal: safety guard closed **and** can be locked

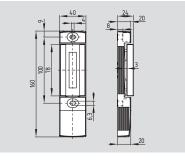
**Operating principle of the diagnostic output** The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC.

# The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

Detailed information about the use of the serial diagnostics can be found in the operating instructions of the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DPV0-2 and the Universal-Gateway SD-I-U-.... and in the instructions for the integration of the SD-Gateway.

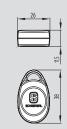
# Actuator MZM 120-B1.1





- Metal components with hygiene-compliant NEDOX<sup>®</sup> SF-2 coating
- Actuator free from play, i.e. neutralisation of undesired noises
- The magnetic interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!

# System components



Adjustment target MZM 100 TARGET

#### Approvals

Ce Se sa

Ordering details

Certification in combination with safety sensor under preparation

# Ordering details

Actuator

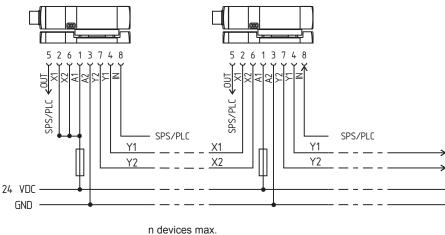
MZM 120-B1.1 Adjustment target

MZM 100 TARGET

**Misalignment** 

Misalignment

# Series-wiring of the MZM 100 (B) / MZM 120 with conventional diagnostic output

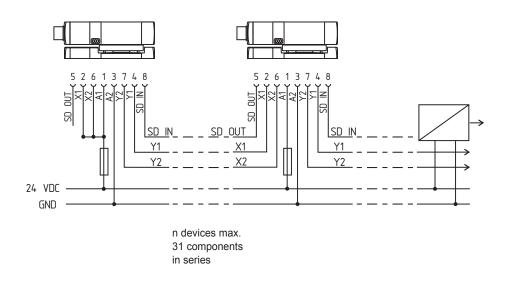


31 components in series

Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

The voltage is supplied to both safety inputs of the last safety switchgear of the chain (considered from the safety-monitoring module). The safety outputs of the first safety switchgear are connected to the safety-monitoring module.

# Series-wiring of the MZM 100 (B) / MZM 120 with serial diagnostic function



Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller SD-IN  $\rightarrow$  Gateway  $\rightarrow$  Field bus

The safety outputs of the first safety switchgear are connected to the safety-monitoring module. The serial Diagnostic Gateway is connected to the serial diagnostic input of the first safety switchgear.

# Diagnostic of the MZM 100 solenoid interlock with diagnostic output

The operating condition of the solenoid interlock as well as possible failures and faults are signalled by means of three-colour LED's, installed to the front of the device.

The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The flashing can be used to prematurely detect variations in the clearance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a safety guard). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated. If a failure or failure warning is detected, the red LED will be activated.

Blinkcodes (red)	Meaning	Autonomous switch-off after	Cause
1 flash pulse	Failure (warning)	30 min	Error in output test or voltage at output Y1 although the
	output Y1		output is switched off
2 flash pulses	Failure (warning)	30 min	Error in output test or voltage at output Y2 although the
	output Y2		output is switched off
3 flash pulses	Failure (warning)	30 min	Cross-wire between the output cables or error at both out-
	cross-wire		puts. After 30 min., voltage must be switched on/off
5 flash pulses	Actuator (target) error	0 min	Wrong or defective actuator
6 flash pulses	Holding force error	0 min	The required holding force > 500 N is not obtained
			(misalignment/soiling).
10 flash pulses	Magnet temperature	0 min	The magnet is too hot:
	too high		T > 70 °C
Continuous red	Internal failure	0 min	-

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

Depending on the component variant, thefollowing diagnostic signals are transmitted: OUT Combined diagnostic signal: safety guard closed and solenoid interlock locked

#### Failure

Failures, which no longer guarantee the proper functioning of the MZM 100 solenoid interlock (internal failures), will result in the deactivation of the safety outputs for as long as the risk persists. Failures, which do not immediately affect the safety function of the MZM 100 solenoid interlock (cross-wire, temperature error, shortcircuit + 24 VDC at safety output), will result in a delayed switch-off (refer to table).

After elimination of the failure, the failure message is reset by opening and closing the relevant safety guard. When the safety guard is relocked, the safety outputs are enabled.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

System condition	Solenoid control	LED			Safety outputs	Diagnostic output				
	IN	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	OUT				
Safety guard open	0 V	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V				
Safety guard closed, actuator in	0 V	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	24 V				
Safety guard closed and locked	24 V	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V				
Safety guard closed, holding force too low	24 V	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	0 V				
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , safety guard locked	24 V	On	Flashes 2)	On	24 V	0 V				
Failure	0 V/24 V	On	Flashes 2)	Off	0 V	0 V				
Unauthorized violent separation of solenoid interlock and actuator	24 V	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	Flashes 2)	0 V	0 V				

<sup>1)</sup> after 30 minutes -> failure

<sup>2)</sup> refer to flash codes

## Diagnostic of the MZM 100 solenoid interlock with serial diagnostic function

Magnetic interlocks with serial diagnostic cable have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If solenoid interlocks are daisy-chained, the diagnostic input an output data are transmitted through this series-wiring.

Max. 31 solenoid interlocks can be wired in series. For the evaluation of the serial diagnostic cable, either the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 or the Universal Gateway SD-I-U-... are used. This serial diagnostic interface is integrated as slave in an existing field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated by means of a PLC.

The operational information of the request and response bytes is automatically and permanently written in an input byte of the PLC for each solenoid interlock in the series wired chain. The request data for each magnetic interlock are transmitted to the component through an output byte of the PLC.

In case of a communication error between the fieldbus gateway and the solenoid interlock, the switching condition of the solenoid interlock is maintained.

#### Failure

A failure has occurred, which resulted in the immediate deactivation of the safety outputs. The failure is reset when the failure cause is eliminated and bit 7 of the request byte changes from 1 to 0 or when the safety guard is opened.

Failures at the safety outputs will only be deleted upon the next release, as the neutralisation of the failure cannot be detected earlier.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safety to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

#### **Diagnostic failure (warning)**

If an failure (warning) is signalled in an answer byte, detailed information can be read out about this failure (warning).

#### I/O data and diagnostic data

 Communication directions:
 Request byte:
 from the PLC to the local electronic safety switchgear to the PLC

 Response byte:
 Warning/failure byte:
 from the local electronic safety switchgear to the PLC

Bit n°	Request byte	Request byte	Diagnostic Failure warning	Diagnostic Failure	
Bit 0:	Magnet in, failure reset	Safety output enabled	Safety output enabled Error output Y1		
Bit 1:	Latching force bit	Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2	
Bit 2:	Latching force bit	Solenoid interlock locked	Cross-wire	Cross-wire	
Bit 3:	Latching force bit		Magnet temperature too high	Magnet temperature too high	
Bit 4:		Input condition X1 and X2	Locking blocked or F < 500 N	Wrong or defective actuator	
Bit 5:			Internal failure	Internal failure	
Bit 6:		Failure warning	Communication error between fieldbus gateway and solenoid interlock	Unauthorised violent separa- tion of solenoid interlock and actuator	
Bit 7:	Failure reset	Failure (enabling path switched off)	Operating voltage too low	Operating voltage too low	

The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

#### Functional example of the diagnostic LED's, the serial status signals and the safety outputs

System condition	LED`s			Safety outputs		Response byte Bit n°							
	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Safety guard open	On	Off	Off	0 V	0	0	0	Х	0	0	0	0	
Safety guard closed, actuator present	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	0	0	0	Х	0	0	1	0	
Safety guard closed and locked	On	Off	On	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	
Solenoid interlock cannot be locked. Safety guard not correctly closed or magnet soiled	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , safety guard locked	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	On	24 V	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	
Failure	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	Off	0 V	1	0	0	X	0	X	Х	0	

<sup>1)</sup> after 30 minutes -> failure

<sup>2)</sup> refer to flash codes

## Diagnostic of the MZM 100 B safety switch with diagnostic output

The operating condition of the solenoid interlock as well as possible failures and faults are signalled by means of three-colour LED's, installed to the front of the device.

The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. If a failure or failure warning is detected, the red LED will be activated.

If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The flashing can be used to prematurely detect variations in the clearance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a safety guard). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

Flash codes (red)	Meaning	Autonomous switch-off after	Cause
1 flash pulse	Failure (warning)	30 min	Error in output test or voltage at output Y1 although the
	output Y1		output is switched off
2 flash pulses	Failure (warning)	30 min	Error in output test or voltageat at output Y2 although the
	output Y2		output is switched off
3 flash pulses	Failure (warning)	30 min	Cross-wire between the output cables or error at both
	cross-wire		outputs. After 30 min., voltage must beswitched on/off.
5 flash pulses	Actuator (target) error	0 min	Wrong or defective actuator
6 flash pulses	Holding force error	0 min	The required holding force > 500 N is not obtained
	_		(misalignment/soiling).
10 flash pulses	Magnet temperature	0 min	The magnet is too hot: T > 70 °C
	too high		
Continuous red	Interner Fault	0 min	

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. (refer to table)

The diagnostic output is not asafety-relevant output!

#### Failure

Failures, which no longer guarantee the proper functioning of the safety switch (internal failures), will result in the deactivation of the safety outputs for as long as the risk persists. Failures, which do not immediately affect the safety function of the safety switch (cross-wire, temperature error, short-circuit + 24 VDC at safety output), will result in a delayed switch-off (refer to table).

After elimination of the failure, the failure message is reset by opening and closing the relevant safety guard. When the safety guard is relocked, t he safety outputs are enabled.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

#### The diagnostic function of the MZM 100 B safety switch with additional interlocking function

System condition	Solenoid control	LED			Safety outputs	Diagnostic output
	IN	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	OUT
Safety guard open	0 V	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V
Safety guard closed, actuator in	0 V	On	Off	Flashes	24 V	24 V
Safety guard closed and locked	24 V	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V
Solenoid interlock cannot be locked. Safety guard not correctly closed or magnet soiled	24 V	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , actuator in	0 V/24 V	On	Flashes 2)	blinkt/ On	24 V	0 V
Failure	0 V/24 V	On	Flashes 2)	Off	0 V	0 V

<sup>1)</sup> s. refer to flash codes

<sup>2)</sup> after 30 minutes -> failure

### Diagnostic of the MZM 100 B safety switch with serial diagnostic function

Safety switches with serial diagnostic cable have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If safety switches are daisy-chained, the diagnostic input an output data are transmitted through this series-wiring.

Max. 31 safety switches can be wired in series. For the evaluation of the serial diagnostic cable, either the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 or the Universal Gateway SD-I-U-... are used. This serial diagnostic interface is integrated as slave in an existing field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated by means of a PLC.

The operational information of the request and response bytes is automatically and permanently written in an input byte of the PLC for each safety switch in the series-wired chain. The request data for each safety switch are transmitted to the component through anoutput byte of the PLC.

In case of a communication error between the fieldbus gateway and the safety switch, the switching condition of the safety switch is maintained.

#### Failure

A failure has occurred, which resulted in the immediate deactivation of the safety outputs. The failure is reset when the failure cause is eliminated and bit 7 of the request byte changes from 1 to 0 or when the safety guard is opened. Failures at the safety outputs will only be deleted upon the next release, as the neutralisation of the failure cannot be detected earlier.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

#### **Diagnostic failure (warning)**

If an failure (warning) is signalled in an answer byte, detailed information can be read out about this failure (warning).

Bit n°.	Request byte	Request byte	Diagnostic Failure warning	Diagnostic Failure
Bit 0:	Magnet in, failure reset	Safety output enabled	Error output Y1	Error output Y1
Bit 1:	Latching force bit	Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2
Bit 2:	Latching force bit	Solenoid interlock locked	Cross-wire	Cross-wire
Bit 3:	Latching force bit		Magnet temperature too high	Magnet temperature too high
Bit 4:		Input condition X1 and X2	Locking blocked or F < 500 N	Actuator error, coding error
Bit 5:			Internal failure	Internal failure
Bit 6:		Failure warning	Communication error between fieldbus gatewayand safety switch	
Bit 7:	Failure reset	Failure (enabling path switched off)	Operating voltage too low	Operating voltage too low

The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

#### Functional example of the diagnostic LED's, the serial status signals and the safety outputs

System condition	LED`s	LED`s		Safety outputs		Response byte Bit n°								
	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Safety guard open	On	Off	Off	0 V	0	0	0	Х	0	0	0	0		
Safety guard closed, actuator present	On	Off	Flashes	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0		
Safety guard closed and locked	On	Off	On	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1		
Solenoid interlock cannot be locked. Safety guard not correctly closed or magnet soiled	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , actuator present	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	On	24 V	0	1	0	1	0	Х	1	1		
Failure	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	Off	0 V	1	0	0	Х	0	Х	Х	0		

<sup>1)</sup> after 30 minutes -> failure

<sup>2)</sup> refer to flash codes

# Diagnostic of the MZM 120 safety switch with diagnostic output

The operating condition of the solenoid interlock as well as possible failures and faults are signalled by means of three-colour LED's, installed to the front of the device.

The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. If a failure or failure warning is detected, the red LED will be activated.

If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The flashing can be used to prematurely detect variations in the clearance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a safety guard). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

Blinkcodes (red)	Meaning	Autonomous switch-off after	Cause
1 flash pulse	Failure (warning)	30 min	Error in output test or voltage at output Y1 although the
	output Y1		output is switched off
2 flash pulses	Failure (warning)	30 min	Error in output test or voltage at output Y2 although the
	output Y2		output is switched off
3 flash pulses	Failure (warning)	30 min	Cross-wire between the output cables or error at both out-
	cross-wire		puts. After 30 min., voltage must be switched on/off
5 flash pulses	Actuator (target) error	0 min	Wrong or defective actuator
6 flash pulses	Holding force error	0 min	The required holding force > 300 N is not obtained
·			(misalignment/soiling).
10 flash pulses	Magnet temperature	0 min	The magnet is too hot:
	too high		T > 70 °C
Continuous red	Internal failure	0 min	

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. (refer to table)

The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

#### Failure

Failures, which no longer guarantee the proper functioning of the safety switch (internal failures), will result in the deactivation of the safety outputs for as long as the risk persists. Failures, which do not immediately affect the safety function of the safety switch (cross-wire, temperature error, short-circuit + 24 VDC at safety output), will result in a delayed switch-off (refer to table).

After elimination of the failure, the failure message is reset by opening and closing the relevant safety guard. When the safety guard is relocked, the safety outputs are enabled.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

The diagnostic function of the safety switch with additional interlocking function

System condition	Solenoid control	LED			Safety outputs	Diagnostic output
	IN	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	OUT
Safety guard open	0 V	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V
Safety guard closed, actu- ator in, door can be locked	0 V	On	Off	Flashes	24 V	24 V
Safety guard closed and locked	24 V	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V
Solenoid interlock cannot be locked. Safety guard not correctly closed or magnet soiled	24 V	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , actuator in	0 V/24 V	On	Flashes 2)	Flashes/ On	24 V	0 V
Failure	0 V/24 V	On	Flashes 2)	Off	0 V	0 V

<sup>1)</sup> refer to flash codes

<sup>2)</sup> after 30 minutes -> failure

### Diagnostic of the MZM 120 safety switch with serial diagnostic function

Safety switches with serial diagnostic cable have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If safety switches are daisy-chained, the diagnostic input an output data are transmitted through this series-wiring.

Max. 31 safety switches can be wired in series. For the evaluation of the serial diagnostic cable, either the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 or the Universal Gateway SD-I-U-... are used. This serial diagnostic interface is integrated as slave in an existing field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated by means of a PLC.

The operational information of the request and response bytes is automatically and permanently written in an input byte of the PLC for each safety switch in the series-wired chain. The request data for each safety switch are transmitted to the component through anoutput byte of the PLC.

In case of a communication error between the fieldbus gateway and the safety switch, the switching condition of the safety switch is maintained.

#### Failure

A failure has occurred, which resulted in the immediate deactivation of the safety outputs. The failure is reset when the failure cause is eliminated and bit 7 of the request byte changes from 1 to 0 or when the safety guard is opened. Failures at the safety outputs will only be deleted upon the next release, as the neutralisation of the failure cannot be detected earlier.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

#### **Diagnostic failure (warning)**

If an failure (warning) is signalled in an answer byte, detailed information can be read out about this failure (warning).

Bit n°.	Request byte	Request byte	Diagnostic Failure warning	Diagnostic Failure
Bit 0:	Magnet in, failure reset	Safety output enabled	Error output Y1	Error output Y1
Bit 1:	Latching force bit	Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2
Bit 2:	Latching force bit	Solenoid interlock locked	Cross-wire	Cross-wire
Bit 3:	Latching force bit		Magnet temperature too high	Magnet temperature too high
Bit 4:		Input condition X1 and X2	Locking blocked or F < 300 N	Actuator error, coding error
Bit 5:			Internal failure	Internal failure
Bit 6:		Failure warning	Communication error between fieldbus gatewayand safety switch	
Bit 7:	Failure reset	Failure (enabling path switched off)	Operating voltage too low	Operating voltage too low

The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

#### Functional example of the diagnostic LED's, the serial status signals and the safety outputs

System condition		LED`s		Safety outputs		Response byte Bit n°								
	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Safety guard open	On	Off	Off	0 V	0	0	0	Х	0	0	0	0		
Safety guard closed, actuator in,	On	Off	Flashes	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0		
door can be locked														
Safety guard closed	On	Off	On	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1		
and locked														
Solenoid interlock cannot be locked. Safety	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0		
guard not correctly closed or magnet soiled														
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> ,	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	On	24 V	0	1	0	1	0	Х	1	1		
actuator in														
Failure	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	Off	0 V	1	0	0	Х	0	Х	Х	0		

<sup>1)</sup> refer to flash codes

2) after 30 minutes -> failure

# Electronic solenoid interlock AZM 200 and safety switch AZ 200 with separate actuator



Classification:

- PL e / category 4
- to EN ISO 13849-1
- Up to SIL 3 to IEC 61508
- PFH value: 4,0 x 10<sup>-9</sup> / h

#### Actuation advantages

- Integrated door detection sensor
- Sensor technology permits an offset of ± 5 mm between actuator and interlock
- 3 LED's to show the operating status
- Accurate adjustment through slotted holes

#### Wiring advantages

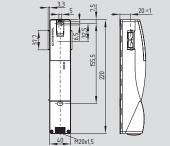
- 2 short-circuit proof, p-type safety outputs (24 VDC per 250 mA)
- Self-monitored series-wiring of max. 31 sensors in PL e / category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- Integral cross-wire, wire breakage and external voltage monitoring of the safety cables up to the control cabinet

#### **Diagnostic advantages**

- Detailed status information through LED and diagnostic output
- Optionally serial diagnostic cables for series-wiring
- Increased availability by pre-signalling of failures during machine operation,
- e.g. sagging of a safety guard

# AZM 200





#### Solenoid interlock (Solenoid interlock monitoring)

- Thermoplastic enclosure
- · Sensor technology permits an offset
- of ± 5 mm between actuator and interlock • Intelligent diagnostic
- Accurate adjustment through slotted holes
- 3 LED's to show the operating status (refer to table)
- Manual release
- 2 safety outputs, 1 diagnostic output
- Latching force 30 N
- Available with AS-Interface Safety at Work

#### • Suitable for applications

- (without additional second switch)
- up to PL e/category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- suitable for SIL 3 applications to IEC 61508
- Series-wiring of max. 31 components, without detriment to the category

#### Approvals

TüV

# շանու

# Ordering details

AZN	AZM 2001-T-23							
No.	Option	Description						
1	SK	Screw terminals						
	CC	Cage clamps						
	ST1	Connector M23, (8+1)-pole						
	ST2	Connector M12, 8-pole						
2	1P2PW	1 diagnostic output and						
		2 safety outputs, all p-type						
		and combined diagnostic						
		signal: safety guard closed						
		AND solenoid interlock locked						
	SD2P	Serial diagnostic output and						
		2 safety outputs, p-type						
3		Power to unlock						
	A	Power to lock						

## **Technical data**

Standards:	IEC/EN 60947-5-1,
	EN ISO 13849-1,
IE	EC 61508, IEC 60947-5-3
Enclosure:	glass-fibre reinforced
thermo	plastic, self-extinguishing
Mechanical life:	1 million operations
F <sub>max</sub> :	2000 N
Latching force:	30 N
Protection class:	IP67 to EN 60529
Protection class:	II, 🗆
Overvoltage category:	III
Degree of pollution:	3
Connection:	screw terminals
	or cage clamps or
	connector M12 or M23
Cable section:	min. 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
	max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	(incl. conductor ferrules)
Cable antru	· /
Cable entry:	M20
Series-wiring:	max. 31 components
Cable length:	max. 200m
(Cable length a	nd cable section alter the
	ing on the output current)
Ambient conditions:	ing on the output output)
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C … +60 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature:	–25 °C … +85 °C
Relative humidity:	30% 95%,
relative number.	non-condensing
	0
Resistance to vibration	: 1055 Hz,
	amplitude 1mm
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
Switching frequency f:	1 Hz
	1 172
Response time:	< 60 ms
Duration of risk:	< 60 ms < 120 ms
Duration of risk: Time to readiness:	< 120 ms < 4 s
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed:	< 120 ms
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: Electrical data:	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed:	< 120 ms < 4 s
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: Electrical data:	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: <b>Electrical data:</b> U <sub>e</sub> :	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s 24 VDC –15% / +10%
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: <b>Electrical data:</b> U <sub>e</sub> :	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s 24 VDC –15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) 1.2 A
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: <b>Electrical data:</b> $U_e$ : $I_e$ : $I_o$ :	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) 1.2 A max. 0.5 A
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: <b>Electrical data:</b> U <sub>e</sub> : I <sub>e</sub> : I <sub>o</sub> : U <sub>imp</sub> :	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) 1.2 A max. 0.5 A 800 V
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: <b>Electrical data:</b> $U_e$ : $I_e$ : $I_o$ :	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) 1.2 A max. 0.5 A
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: <b>Electrical data:</b> U <sub>e</sub> : I <sub>e</sub> : I <sub>o</sub> : U <sub>imp</sub> :	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s 24 VDC -15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) 1.2 A max. 0.5 A 800 V
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: <b>Electrical data:</b> U <sub>e</sub> : I <sub>e</sub> : I <sub>o</sub> : U <sub>imp</sub> : U <sub>i</sub> : Fuse rating:	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s 24 VDC –15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) 1.2 A max. 0.5 A 800 V 32 VDC
Duration of risk: Time to readiness: Actuating speed: <b>Electrical data:</b> U <sub>e</sub> : I <sub>e</sub> : I <sub>o</sub> : U <sub>imp</sub> : U <sub>i</sub> :	< 120 ms < 4 s 0.2 m/s 24 VDC –15% / +10% (stabilised PELV) 1.2 A max. 0.5 A 800 V 32 VDC

Note

CE

The solenoid interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!

As long as the actuator unit is inserted in the solenoid interlock, the unlocked safety guard can be relocked. In this case, the safety outputs are re-enabled; opening the safety guard is not required.

Actuators and accessories refer to page 94

Wiring and connectors refer to page 112

- Connector M12 or M23:

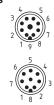
### **Technical data**

Safety inputs X1 and X2:	
U <sub>e3/Low</sub> : -3 V 5 V	/
U <sub>e3/High</sub> : 15 V 30 V	/
typically 2 mA at 24 V	/
Safety outputs Y1 and Y2:	
p-type, short-circuit proc	f
U <sub>e1</sub> : 0 V up to 4 V under U	е
l <sub>e1</sub> : max. je 0.25 /	4
Utilisation category: DC-13	3
Leakage current Ir: 0.5 m/	4
Diagnostic output OUT:	
p-type, short-circuit proc	f
U <sub>e2</sub> : 0 V up to 4 V under U	
l <sub>e2</sub> : max. 0.05 /	4
Utilisation category: DC-13	3
Wiring capacitance for	
serial diagnostic: max. 50 nl	=
Solenoid control IN:	
U <sub>e4/Low</sub> : -3 V 5 V	Ι
U <sub>e4/High</sub> : 15 V 30 V	Ι
l <sub>e4</sub> : typically 10 mA at 24 V	Ι,
dynamically 20 m/	4
Solenoid: 100% EE	)
LED functions:	
Green Supply voltage or	n
Yellow Operating status	3
Red Error (refer to flash codes	)
Classification:	
Standards: EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508	3
PL:	е
Category.	4
PFH value: 4.0 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /	
SIL: suitable for SIL 3 application	S
N/1	s
Mission time: 20 years	0

# Connection

2 A

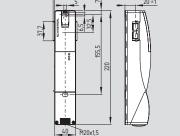
Integrated connectors M23, (8+1)-pole (Suffix -ST1)



M12, 8-pole (Suffix -ST2)

# AZM 200 B





#### Safety switch with interlocking function (Actuator monitoring)

- Thermoplastic enclosure
- Sensor technology permits an offset
- of ± 5 mm between actuator and interlock • Intelligent diagnostic
- Accurate adjustment through slotted holes
- 3 LED's to show the operating status (refer to table)
- Manual release
- 2 safety outputs, 1 diagnostic output
- Latching force 30 N
- Available with AS-Interface Safety at Work

#### • Suitable for applications

- (without additional second switch)
- up to PL e/category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- suitable for SIL 3 applications to IEC 61508
- Series-wiring of max. 31 components, without detriment to the category

#### Approvals

TüV

# c(UL)us

# Ordering details

AZⅣ	AZM 200 B 1)-T-23							
No.	Option	Description						
1	SK	Screw terminals						
	CC	Cage clamps						
	ST1	Connector M23, (8+1)-pole						
	ST2	Connector M12, 8-pole						
2	1P2PW	1 diagnostic output and						
		2 safety outputs, all p-type						
		and combined diagnostic						
		signal: safety guard closed						
		AND solenoid interlock locked						
	SD2P	Serial diagnostic output and						
		2 safety outputs, p-type						
3		Power to unlock						
	A	Power to lock						

### **Technical data**

Standards:	IEC/EN 60947-5-1,
	EN ISO 13849-1,
l	EC 61508, IEC 60947-5-3
Enclosure:	glass-fibre reinforced
thermo	oplastic, self-extinguishing
Mechanical life:	1 million operations
F <sub>max</sub> :	2000 N
Latching force:	30 N
Protection class:	IP67 to EN 60529
Protection class:	II, 🗆
Overvoltage category:	
Degree of pollution:	3
Connection:	•
Connection.	screw terminals
	or cage clamps or
	connector M12 or M23
Cable section:	min. 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
	max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
	(incl. conductor ferrules)
Cable entry:	M20
Series-wiring:	max. 31 components
Cable length:	max. 200m
(Cable length a	and cable section alter the
voltage drop depend	ling on the output current)
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C … +60 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature:	−25 °C +85 °C
Relative humidity:	30% 95%,
	non-condensing
Resistance to vibration	0
	amplitude 1mm
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
Switching frequency f:	
Response time:	< 60 ms
Duration of risk:	< 120 ms
Time to readiness:	< 4 s
Actuating speed:	0.2 m/s
Electrical data:	
U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15% / +10%
	(stabilised PELV)
l <sub>e</sub> :	1.2 A
l <sub>0</sub> :	max. 0.5 A
U <sub>imp</sub> :	800 V
U <sub>i</sub> :	32 VDC
Fuse rating:	
- Screw terminals or c	age clamps: 4 A
	when used to UL 508;
- Connector M12 or M	,

## **Technical data**

<b>d X2:</b> −3 V … 5 V 15 V … 30 V
typically 2 mA at 24 V
ind Y2:
p-type, short-circuit proof
0 V up to 4 V under $U_e$
max. je 0.25 A
DC-13
0.5 mA
DUT:
p-type, short-circuit proof
0 V up to 4 V under U <sub>e</sub> max, 0.05 A
max. 0.05 A DC-13
or
max. 50 nF
:
-3 V 5 V
15 V 30 V
typically 10 mA at 24 V,
dynamically 20 mA
100% ED
Supply voltage on
Operating status
Error (refer to flash codes)
N ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
е
4
4.0 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /h
itable for SIL 3 applications
20 years

### Note

CE

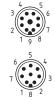
The safety switch with interlocking function and the actuator must be ordered separately!

Actuators and accessories refer to page 94

Wiring and connectors refer to page 112

### Connection

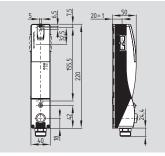
Integrated connectors M23, (8+1)-pole (Suffix -ST1)



M12, 8-pole (Suffix -ST2)

# AZM 200...-2568





#### Solenoid interlock with button and LED (Solenoid interlock monitoring)

- Thermoplastic enclosure
- · Sensor technology permits an offset
- of  $\pm$  5 mm between actuator and interlock Intelligent diagnostic
- Accurate adjustment through slotted holes
- 3 LED's to show the operating status (refer to table) Manual release
- 2 safety outputs, 1 diagnostic output
- Latching force 30 N
- Connector M23, 12-pole
- Suitable for applications
- (without additional second switch)
- up to PL e/category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- suitable for SIL 3 applications to IEC 61508
- · Series-wiring of max. 31 components, without detriment to the category

#### Approvals

#### ΤüV շ(Սիստ

#### Ordering details

AZM 200ST-T-1P2PW-①-2568					
No.	Option	Description			
1	A	Power to unlock Power to lock			

# **Technical data**

Standards:	IEC/EN 60947-5-1,
	EN ISO 13849-1,
	C 61508, IEC 60947-5-3
Enclosure:	glass-fibre reinforced plastic, self-extinguishing
Mechanical life:	$\geq 1$ million operations
F <sub>max</sub> :	2000 N
Latching force:	30 N
Protection class:	IP65 to EN 60529
- Button:	IP65, 24 VDC
- LED:	IP65, white, 24 VDC
Protection class:	II, 🗆
Overvoltage category:	
Degree of pollution:	3
Connection:	connector M23, 12-pole
Series-wiring:	max. 31 components
Cable length:	max. 200m
, U	nd cable section alter the
	ng on the output current)
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	
- Power to unlock	−25 °C +60 °C
- Power to lock	−25 °C +50 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature: Relative humidity:	-25 °C +85 °C 30% 95%,
Relative numbury.	non-condensing
Resistance to vibration	0
	amplitude 1mm
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
Switching frequency f:	1 Hz
Response time:	< 60 ms
Duration of risk:	< 120 ms
Time to readiness:	< 4 s
Actuating speed:	≤ 0.2 m/s
Electrical data:	
U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15% / +10%
	(stabilised PELV)
l <sub>e</sub> :	1.2 A
l <sub>0</sub> :	max. 0.5 A
U <sub>imp</sub> :	800 V
U <sub>i</sub> :	32 VDC

### **Technical data**

Safety inputs X1	I and X2:
U <sub>e3/Low</sub> :	–3 V 5 V
U <sub>e3/High</sub> :	15 V 30 V
l <sub>e3</sub> :	> 2 mA at 24 V
Safety outputs	
	p-type, short-circuit proof
U <sub>e1</sub> :	0 V up to 4 V under Ue
l <sub>e1</sub> :	max. je 0.25 A
Utilisation catego	
Leakage current	
Diagnostic outp	
11	p-type, short-circuit proot 0 V up to 4 V under U
U <sub>e2</sub> :	$0 v up to 4 v under O_e$ max. 0.05 A
Utilisation catego	
Wiring capacitan	
serial diagnostic:	max. 50 nF
Solenoid contro	
U <sub>e4/Low</sub> :	-3 V 5 V
U <sub>e4/High</sub> :	15 V 30 V
e4/High	typically 10 mA at 24 V
-64-	dynamically 20 mA
Solenoid:	100% ED
LED functions:	
Green	Supply voltage on
Yellow	Operating status
Red	Error
Classification:	
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
PL:	е
Category:	4
PFH value:	4.0 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /h
SIL:	suitable for SIL 3 applications
SIL. Mission time:	20 years

#### Note

CE

Fuse rating:

The solenoid interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!

As long as the actuator unit is inserted in the solenoid interlock, the unlocked safety guard can be relocked. In this case, the safety outputs are re-enabled; opening the safety guard is not required.

Actuators and accessories refer to page 94

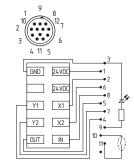
Wiring and connectors refer to page 112

# Ordering details

# Connection:

M23, 12-pole

≤4 A



Accessories:

Connector plug M23, 12-pole, 5 m 101208520

# Safety monitoring module

Interlocks with power to lock principle may only be used in special cases after a thorough evaluation of the accident risk, since the guarding device can immediately be opened on failure of the electrical power supply or when the main switch is opened.

# Diagnostic

Depending on the component variant, the following diagnostic signals are transmitted:

#### 1P2PW-Variant:

OUT Combined diagnostic signal: safety guard closed **and** solenoid interlock locked

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

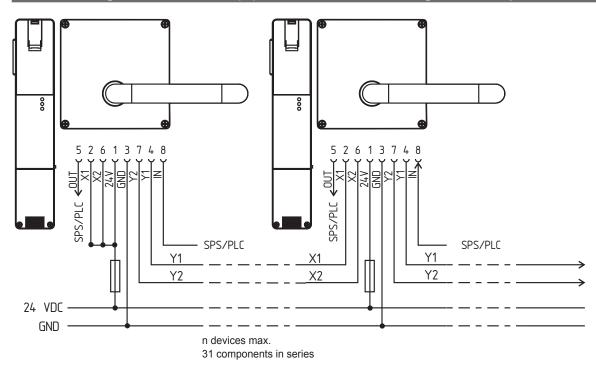
### Serial diagnostic

Detailed information about the use of the serial diagnostics can be found in the operating instructions of the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DPV0-2 and the Universal-Gateway SD-I-U-.... and in the instructions for the integration of the SD-Gateway.

### Note

For manual release the triangular key is included in delivery.

# Series-wiring of the AZM 200 (B) with conventional diagnostic output



Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller

The voltage is supplied to both safety inputs of the last safety switchgear of the chain (considered from the safety-monitoring module). The safety outputs of the first safety switchgear are connected to the safety-monitoring module.

#### 000 ŝ 5 2 6 1 3 7 4 8 5 2 6 13 7 4 8 0UT OUT 5 5 5 SD OUT SD IN SD IN X1 Y1 Y1 Y2 X2 Y2 5 24 VDC GND n devices max. 31 components in series

# Series-wiring of the AZM 200 (B) with serial diagnostic function

Y1 and Y2 = Safety outputs  $\rightarrow$  Safety controller SD-IN  $\rightarrow$  Gateway  $\rightarrow$  Field bus

The safety outputs of the first safety switchgear are connected to the safety-monitoring module. The serial Diagnostic Gateway is connected to the serial diagnostic input of the first safety switchgear. Humanity first and foremost Safety Consulting



### Diagnostic of the AZM 200 (B) solenoid interlock with diagnostic output

The operating condition of the solenoid interlock as well as possible failures and faults are signalled by means of three-colour LED's, installed to the front of the device.

The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The flashing can be used to prematurely detect variations in the clearance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a safety guard). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

Flash codes (red)	Meaning	Autonomous switch-off after	Cause
1 flash pulse	Failure (warning)	30 min	Error in output test or voltage
	output Y1		at output Y1 although the output is switched off
2 flash pulses	Failure (warning)	30 min	Error in output test or voltage
	output Y2		at output Y2 although the output is switched off
3 flash pulses	Failure (warning)	30 min	Cross-wire between the output cables or error at both
	cross-wire		outputs
4 flash pulses	Failure (warning) ambient	30 min	Temperature measurement indicates too high an inner
	temperature too high		temperature
5 flash pulses	Error target	0 min	Wrong or defective actuator
6 flash pulses	Error target combination	0 min	An invalid combination of targets was detected
			(Latch breakage or tampering attempt)
Continuous red	Internal failure	0 min	

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

Depending on the component variant, the following diagnostic signals are transmitted: OUT Combined diagnostic signal:safety guard closed and solenoid interlock locked

#### Failure

Failures, which no longer guarantee the proper functioning of the AZM 200 solenoid interlock (internal failures), will result in a deactivation of the safety outputs. Failures, which do not immediately affect the safety function of the AZM 200 solenoid interlock (cross-wire, temperature error, short-circuit + 24 VDC at safety output), will result in a delayed switch-off (see table). After elimination of the failure, the failure message is reset by opening and closing the relevant safety guard. The safety outputs are enabled and allow a restart of the machine. A locking chain must be permanently locked to enable the restart.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset in the slave when the failure cause is eliminated.

System condition	Solenoid o	control IN	LED	LED		Safety Y1	Diagnostic output		
	Power-to-unlock	Power-to-lock	green	red	yellow	AZM 200	AZM 200 B	OUT	
Safety guard open	24 V (0 V)	0 V (24 V)	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V	0 V	
Safety guard closed, actuator not inserted	24 V	0 V	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V	0 V	
Safety guard closed, actuator inserted, not locked	24 V	0 V	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	24 V	24 V	
Safety guard closed, actuator inserted, locking impossible	0 V	24 V	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	24 V	0 V	
Safety guard closed, actuator inserted and locked	0 V	24 V	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V	24 V	
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , Solenoid interlock locked	0 V	24 V	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	On	24 V <sup>1)</sup>	24 V <sup>1)</sup>	0 V	
Failure	0 V (24 V)	24 V (0 V)	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	Off	0 V	0 V	0 V	

1) after 30 minutes -> failure

2) refer to flash codes

### Diagnostic of the AZM 200 (B) solenoid interlock with serial diagnostic function

Solenoid interlocks with serial diagnostic function have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If solenoid interlocks are daisy-chained, the diagnostic input an output data are transmitted through this series-wiring.

Max. 31 solenoid interlocks can be wired in series. For the evaluation of the serial diagnostic cable, either the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 or the Universal Gateway SD-I-U-... are used. This serial diagnostic interface is integrated as slave in an existing field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated by means of a PLC.

The operational information of the response and diagnostic data is automatically and permanently written in an input byte of the PLC for each solenoid interlock in the series-wired chain. The request data for each solenoid interlock are transmitted to the component through an output byte of the PLC.

In case of a communication error between the fieldbus gateway and the solenoid interlock, the switching condition of the solenoid interlock is maintained.

#### Failure

A failure has occurred, which resulted in the immediate deactivation of the safety outputs. The failure is reset when the failure cause is eliminated and bit 7 of the request byte changes from 1 to 0 or when the safety guard is opened.

Failures at the safety outputs will only be deleted upon the next release, as the neutralisation of the failure cannot be detected earlier.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

#### **Diagnostic failure (warning)**

If an failure (warning) is signalled in an answer byte, detailed information can be read out about this failure (warning).

Bit n°	Request byte	Response byte	Diagnostic Failure warning	Diagnostic Failure		
Bit 0:	Magnet in, independent of power-to-lock or power-to- unlock principle	Safety output enabled	Error output Y1	Error output Y1		
Bit 1:		Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2		
Bit 2:		Actuator detected and locked	Cross-wire	Cross-wire		
Bit 3:			Ambient temperature too high	Ambient temperature too high		
Bit 4:		Input condition X1 and X2		Wrong or defective actuator		
Bit 5:		Safety guard detected	Internal failure	Internal failure		
Bit 6:		Failure warning	Communication error between fieldbus gateway and solenoid interlock			
Bit 7:	Failure reset	Failure (enabling path switched off)	Operating voltage too low			

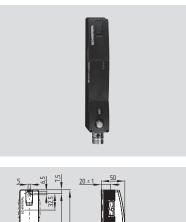
#### The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

#### Functional example of the diagnostic LED's, the serial status signals and the safety outputs

System condition	LED`s			Safety outputs	Re	spo	nse	byte	e Bi	t n°.		
	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Supply voltage on, safety guard open	On	Off	Off	0 V	0	0	0	Х	0	0	0	0
Safety guard closed, actuator present	On	Off	Flashes	0 V	0	0	0	Х	0	0	1	0
Safety guard closed and locked	On	Off	On	24 V	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , safety guard locked	On	Flashes	On	24 V	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1
Failure	On	Flashes	Off	0V	1	0	0	Х	0	Х	Х	0

1) after 30 minutes -> Failure

# AZM 200 D





# Solenoid interlock with two dual-channel enabling paths

- 2 safety outputs for door closed,
- 2 safety outputs for door locked
- 1 diagnostic output
- Optionally with potential-free button and LED
- Sensor technology permits an offset of ± 5 mm between actuator and interlock
- Accurate adjustment through slotted holes
- 3 LED's to show the operating status
- Manual release
- Holding force 2000 N
- Latching force 30 N

#### Suitable for applications

(without additional second switch) Safety guard monitoring

- PL e/category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1 - suitable for SIL 3 applications to IEC 61508 Guard lock monitoring
- PL d/category 3 to EN ISO 13849-1
- suitable for SIL 2 applications to IEC 61508

#### Approvals

#### 

### **Ordering details**

#### AZM 200 D ①-T-1P2P2P-2

No.	Option	Description
1	SK	Screw terminals
	CC	Cage clamps
	ST1	Connector M23, (8+1)-pole
	ST2	Connector M12, 8-pole
	ST3	Connector M23, 12-pole
		only for -2568
2		Power to unlock
	A	Power to lock
3		Without
	2568	With button and LED, only for ST3

# **Technical data**

Standards: IEC/EN 60947	7-5-1, EN ISO 13849-1, 61508, IEC 60947-5-3
Enclosure:	glass-fibre reinforced stic, self-extinguishing
Mechanical life: F <sub>max</sub> :	1 million operations 2000 N
Latching force:	30 N
Response time:	< 60 ms
Duration of risk:	< 120 ms
Time to readiness:	< 4 s
Actuating speed:	0,2 m/s
Protection class:	IP67 to EN 60529
- Button:	IP65, 24 VDC
- LED:	IP65, white, 24 VDC
Protection class:	II, 🗆
Overvoltage category:	111
Degree of pollution:	3
Connection:	screw terminals
	or cage clamps or
	connector M12 or M23
Cable section:	min. 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
	max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
,	ncl. conductor ferrules)
Cable entry:	M20
Cable length:	max. 200m Cable length and cable
	alter the voltage drop
	on the output current)
Switching distances to	
Assured switching distance	
Assured switch-off distant	
Switching frequency f:	1 Hz
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	–25 °C +60 °C
Storage and transport	
temperature:	−25 °C +85 °C
Relative humidity:	30% 95%,
	non-condensing
Resistance to vibration:	1055 Hz,
	amplitude 1mm
Resistance to shock:	30 g / 11 ms
Electrical data:	
U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15% / +10%
L.	(stabilised PELV)
l <sub>e</sub> :	1,2 A

Ie: Required rated short-circuit current:

### **Technical data**

l <sub>o</sub> :	max. 0,5 A			
U <sub>imp</sub> :	0,8 kV			
U <sub>i</sub> :	32 VDC			
Fuse rating:	52 000			
Screw terminals or ca	age clamps: 4 A bei			
Screw terminals of Ca	0			
0	when used to UL 508;			
Connector M12 or M2				
afety inputs X1 and				
U <sub>e3/Low</sub> :	-3 V 5 V			
U <sub>e3/High</sub> :	15 V 30 V			
-3	typically 2 mA at 24 V			
Safety outputs Y1				
	p-type, short-circuit proof			
e1:	0 V up to 4 V under U <sub>e</sub>			
1:				
Y1 and Y2:	max. per 0,25 A			
Y3 and Y4:	max. 0,1 A*			
tilisation category:	DC-13			
	0,5 mA			
agnostic output Ol	JT:			
	p-type, short-circuit proof			
e2	0 V up to 4 V under L			
2.	max. 0,1 A*			
Itilisation category:	DC-13			
Residual current the	rouah			
	<b>Γ:</b> I <sub>Y3</sub> + I <sub>Y4</sub> + I <sub>OUT</sub> 0,1 A			
	13 14 1001 0,11			
Solenoid control IN:				
U <sub>e4/Low</sub> :	–3 V 5 V			
U <sub>e4/High</sub> :	15 V 30 V			
e4/High·	typically 10 mA at 24 V,			
4-	dynamically 20 mA			
alanaidi	100% ED			
olenoid:	100% ED			
ED functions:	0 1 1			
ireen	Supply voltage on			
fellow	Operating status			
Red	Error			

#### Note

CE

As long as the actuator unit is inserted in the solenoid interlock, the unlocked safety guard can be relocked. In this case, the safety outputs are re-enabled; **opening the safety guard is not required.** 

The solenoid interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!

Actuators and accessories refer to page 94

Wiring and connectors refer to page 112

# Connection

100 A

### Integrated connectors

M23, (8+1)-pole (Suffix -ST1)

M12, 8-pole (Suffix -ST2)



# **Technical data**

### Classification:

Safety guard monitoring				
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508			
PL:	e			
Category:	4			
PFH value:	4,0 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /h			
SIL:	suitable for SIL 3 applications			
Mission time:	20 years			

#### **Guard lock monitoring**

Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
PL:	d
Category:	3
PFH value:	1,0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> /h
SIL:	suitable for SIL 2 applications
Mission time:	20 years

#### Note

Enabling path 1 is represented by the safety outputs Y1/Y2 of the AZM 200 D. It switches when the actuator is detected for applications up to PL e / control category 4.

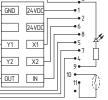
Enabling path 2 (Y3/Y4) enables both outputs, when the actuator is detected AND the locking target is detected AND the locking condition is detected.

### Connection

### Integrated connectors

M23, 12-pole (Suffix -ST3) only for -2568





Accessories: Connector plug M23, 12-pole, 5 m 101208520

# Note

Interlocks with power to lock principle may only be used in special cases after a thorough evaluation of the accident risk, since the guarding device can immediately be opened on failure of the electrical power supply or when the main switch is opened.

### Diagnostic function of the AZM 200 D

The operating condition of the safety switch as well as possible failures and faults are signalled by means of three-colour LED's, installed to the front of the device.

The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The flashing can be used to prematurely detect variations in the clearance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a safety guard). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated. If a failure or failure warning is detected, the red LED will flash

Blinkcodes (red) Meaning Autonomous Cause switch-off after 1 flash pulse Failure (warning) Error in output test or voltage at output Y1 although the 30 min output Y1 output is switched off 2 flash pulses 30 min Failure (warning) Error in output test or voltage at output Y2 although the output Y2 output is switched off 3 flash pulses Failure (warning) 30 min Cross-wire between the output cables or error at both cross-wire outputs Failure (warning) ambient 4 flash pulses 30 min Temperature measurement indicates too high an inner temperature too high temperature 5 flash pulses Error target 0 min Wrong or defective actuator 6 flash pulses Error target combination 0 min An invalid combination of targets was detected (Latch breakage or tampering attempt) Continuous red Internal failure 0 min

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

Depending on the component variant, the following diagnostic signals are transmitted:

OUT Combined diagnostic signal:safety guard closed and solenoid interlock locked

#### Failure

Failures, which no longer guarantee the proper functioning of the AZM 200 solenoid interlock (internal failures), will result in a deactivation of the safety outputs. Failures, which do not immediately affect the safety function of the AZM 200 solenoid interlock (cross-wire, tem perature error, short-circuit + 24 VDC at safety output), will result in a delayed switch-off (see table). After elimina tion of the failure, the failure message is reset by opening and closing the relevant safety guard. The safety outputs are enabled and allow a restart of the machine. A locking chain must be permanently locked to enable the restart.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset in the slave when the failure cause is eliminated.

System condition	Solenoid II		LED				Safety	output	5	Diagnostic output
	Power-to-unlock	Power-to-lock	green	red	yellow	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	OUT
Safety guard open	24 V (0 V)	0 V (24 V)	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V	0 V	24 V	0 V
Safety guard closed, actuator not inserted	24 V	0 V	On	Off	Flashes 3 Hz	24 V	24 V	0 V	24 V	0 V
Safety guard closed, actuator inserted, not locked	24 V	0 V	On	Off	Flashes	24 V	24 V	0 V	24 V	24 V
Safety guard closed, actuator inserted, locking impossible	0 V	24 V	On	Off	Flashes	24 V	24 V	0 V	24 V	24 V
Safety guard closed, actuator inserted and locked	0 V	24 V	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V	24 V	0 V	24 V
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , Solenoid interlock locked	0 V	24 V	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	On	24 V <sup>1)</sup>	24 V <sup>1)</sup>	24 V	0 V	0 V
Failure	0 V (24 V)	24 V (0 V)	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	Off	0 V	0 V	24 V	0 V	0 V

1) after 30 minutes -> failure

2) refer to flash codes

# **Up-to-date without fail.** The online product catalogue



**Technical data** 

Standards:

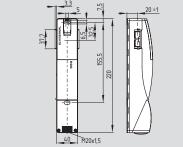
S<sub>n</sub>:

S<sub>ao</sub>:

S<sub>ar</sub>:

# AZ 200





#### Safety switch

- Thermoplastic enclosure
- · Sensor technology permits an offset of ± 5 mm between actuator and safety switch
- Intelligent diagnostic
- · Accurate adjustment through slotted holes
- · 3 LED's to show the operating status (refer to table)
- · 2 safety outputs, 1 diagnostic output
- Holding force 30 N
- Available with AS-Interface Safety at Work

#### • Suitable for applications

(without additional second switch)

- up to PL e/category 4 to EN ISO 13849-1
- suitable for SIL 3 applications to IEC 61508
- · Series-wiring of max. 31 components, without detriment to the category

glass-fibre reinforced Enclosure: thermoplastic, self-extinguishing Mechanical life: 1 million operations Holding force: Protection class: IP67 to EN 60529 Protection class: Overvoltage category: Degree of pollution: Connection: screw terminals or cage clamps or connector M12 or M23 Cable section: min. 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup>, max. 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (incl. conductor ferrules) Cable entry: Series-wiring: max. 31 components Cable length: max. 200m (Cable length and cable section alter the voltage drop depending on the output current) Switching distances to EN 60947-5-3: Hysteresis: max. 1.5 mm Repeat accuracy: < 0.5 mm Switching frequency f: Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature: -25 °C ... +70 °C Storage and transport temperature: –25 °C ... +85 °C Relative humidity: 30% ... 95%, non-condensing Resistance to vibration: 10 ... 55 Hz, amplitude 1 mm 30 g / 11 ms Resistance to shock: Switching frequency f: Response time: < 60 ms Duration of risk: < 120 ms Time to readiness:

### Technical data

#### EN 60947-5-3, EN ISO 13849-1, Electrical data: IEC 61508 24 VDC -15%/+10% U. (stabilised PELV) 0.7 A L: max. 0.1 A $I_0$ : Uimp 30 N 800 V 32 VDC U.: II, 🗆 Fuse rating: Ш - Screw terminals or cage clamps: 4 A when 3 used to UL 508; 2 A - Connector M12 or M23: only for -1P2P Safety inputs X1 and X2: and -SD2P U<sub>e3/Low</sub>: – 3 V ... 5 V U<sub>e3/High</sub>: 15 V ... 30 V typically 2 mA at 24 V 1 · Safety outputs Y1 and Y2: M20 p-type, short-circuit proof 0 V up to 4 V under Ue U<sub>e1</sub>: I\_₁: max. je 0.25 A Utilisation category: DC-13 Leakage current Ir: 0.5 mA 6.5 mm **Diagnostic output OUT:** p-type, short-circuit proof 4.0 mm 30 mm 0 V up to 4 V under U<sub>e</sub> U<sub>e2</sub> I<sub>e2</sub>: max. 0.05 A Utilisation category: DC-13 1 Hz Wiring capacitance for serial diagnostic: max. 50 nF LED functions: Green Supply voltage on Yellow Operating status Red Error (refer to flash codes) Classification: EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508 Standards: PI : е Category: 4 1 Hz PFH value: 4.0 x 10<sup>-9</sup> /h SIL: suitable for SIL 3 applications Mission time: 20 years < 4 s

#### Approvals

ΤÜ	c (U) us		CE	
Or	dering	details		Note
AZ 2 No.	200①-T-②  Option	Description		The safety switch and be ordered separately
1	SK CC	Screw terminals Cage clamps		Actuators and acces
	ST1 ST2	Connector M23, (8+1)-pole Stecker M12, 8-polig	e	Wiring and connector refer to page 112
2	1P2P	1 diagnostic output and 2 safety outputs, all p-type		
	SD2P	serial diagnostic output and 2 safety outputs, p-type		

d theactuator unit must v!

ssories refer to page 94

ors

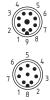
Actuating speed:

# Connector

 $0.2 \, \text{m/s}$ 

Integrated connector M23, (8+1)-pole (Suffix -ST1)

M12, 8-pole (Suffix -ST2)



# Diagnostic

**Operating principle of the diagnostic output** The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC.

The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

# Serial diagnostic

Detailed information about the use of the serial diagnostics can be found in the operating instructions of the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DPV0-2 and the Universal-Gateway SD-I-U-.... and in the instructions for the integration of the SD-Gateway.

### Note

The wiring examples of the AZ 200 are identical to those of the AZM 200 series (refer to page 82). **Derogation:** IN not assigned in the version with conventional diagnostic output.

# Diagnostic of AZ 200 safety switch with diagnostic output

The operating condition of the safety switch as well as possible failures and faults are signalled by means of three-colour LED's, installed to the front of the device.

The green LED indicates that the safety sensor is ready for operation. The supply voltage is on. If the actuator is near the limit of the sensor's switching distance, the yellow LED will flash. The flashing can be used to prematurely detect variations in the clearance between the sensor and the actuator (e.g. sagging of a safety guard). The sensor must be adjusted before the distance to the actuator increases and before the safety outputs are disabled, thus stopping the machine. If an error is detected, the red LED will be activated.

Flash codes	Meaning	Autonomous switch-off after	Cause
1 flash pulse	Failure (warning) output Y1	30 min	Error in output test or voltage at output Y1 although the output is switched off
2 flash pulses	Failure (warning) output Y2	30 min	Error in output test or voltage at output Y2 although the output is switched off
3 flash pulses	Failure (warning) cross-wire	30 min	Cross-wire between the output cables or error at both outputs
4 flash pulses	Failure (warning) ambient temperature too high	30 min	Temperature measurement indicates too high an inner temperature
5 flash pulses	Error target	0 min	Wrong or defective actuator
6 flash pulses	Error target combination	0 min	An invalid combination of targets was detected (Latch breakage or tampering attempt)
Continuous red	Internal failure	0 min	

#### Operating principle of the diagnostic output

The short-circuit proof diagnostic output OUT can be used for central indicating or control functions, for instance in a PLC. The diagnostic output is not a safety-relevant output!

Depending on the component variant, the following diagnostic signals are transmitted: OUT Safety guard closed, actuator inserted and no failure detected

#### Failure

Failures, which no longer guarantee the proper functioning of the AZ 200 safety switch (internal failures), will result in an immediate deactivation of the safety outputs. Failures, which do not immediately affect the safety function of the AZ 200 safety switch (cross-wire, temperature error, short-circuit + 24 VDC at safety output), will result in a delayed switch-off (refer to table). After elimination of the failure, the failure message is reset by opening and closing the relevant safety guard. The safety outputs are enabled and allow a restart of the machine.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

#### The diagnostic function of the AZ 200 safety switch

System condition	LED			Safety outputs	Diagnostic output
	green	red	yellow	Y1, Y2	OUT
Safety guard open	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V
Safety guard closed,	On	Off	Off	0 V	0 V
actuator not inserted					
Safety guard closed,	On	Off	On	24 V	24 V
actuator inserted				(when X1 = X2 = 24 V)	
Failure warning <sup>1)</sup> , actuator inserted,	On	Flashes <sup>2)</sup>	On	24 V	0 V
switch-off approaching				(when X1 = X2 = 24 V)	
Failure	On	Flashes	aus	0 V	0 V

<sup>1)</sup> after 30 minutes -> 0 V

<sup>2)</sup> refer to flash codes

### Diagnostic of the AZ 200 safety switch with serial diagnostic function

#### Safety switch with serial diagnostic function

Safety switches with serial diagnostic function have a serial input and output cable instead of the conventional diagnostic output. If safety switches are daisy-chained (i.e. wired in series), the diagnostic input an output data are transmitted through this series-wiring.

Max. 31 safety switches can be wired in series. For the evaluation of the serial diagnostic cable, either the PROFIBUS-Gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2 or the Universal Gateway SD-I-U-... are used. This serial diagnostic interface is integrated as slave in an existing field bus system. In this way, the diagnostic signals can be evaluated by means of a PLC.

The operational information of the response data and the diagnostic data is automatically and permanently written in an input byte of the PLC for each safety switch in the series-wired chain. The request data for each safety switch are transmitted to the component through an output byte of the PLC.

In case of a communication error between the fieldbus gateway and the safety switch, the switching condition of the safety switch is maintained.

#### Failure

A failure has occurred, which resulted in the immediate deactivation of the safety outputs. The failure is reset when the failure cause is eliminated and bit 7 of the request byte changes from 1 to 0 or when the safety guard is opened.

Failures at the safety outputs will only be deleted upon the next release, as the neutralisation of the failure cannot be detected earlier.

#### Failure warning

A failure has occurred, which will disable the safety outputs after 30 minutes. The safety outputs initially remain enabled in order to enable a controlled shutdown of the process and set the machine safely to a hold position. A failure warning is reset when the failure cause is eliminated.

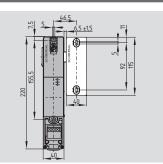
#### Diagnostic failure (warning)

If an failure (warning) is signalled in an answer byte, detailed information can be read out about this failure (warning).

Bit n°	Request byte	Response byte	Diagnostic Failure warning	Diagnostic Failure
Bit 0:		Safety output enabled	Error output Y1	Error output Y1
Bit 1:		Actuator detected	Error output Y2	Error output Y2
Bit 2:			Cross-wire	Cross-wire
Bit 3:			Ambient temperature too high	Ambient temperature too high
Bit 4:		Input condition X1 and X2		Target error, coding error or false target combination
Bit 5:		Safety guard detected	Internal failure	Internal failure
Bit 6:		Failure warning	Communication error between fieldbus gateway and safety switch	
Bit 7:	Failure reset	Failure (enabling path switched off)	Operating voltage too low	

The described condition is obtained, when bit = 1

# AZ/AZM 200-B1-...



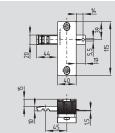
# **Technical data**

Material:

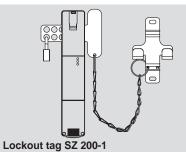
B1-housing: Actuator: Grivory zinc die-cast

Mechanical life: F<sub>max</sub> AZM 200: ≥ 1 million operations 2000 N

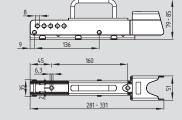
# System components



Actuator B1 with emergency exit P0







Lockout tag SZ 200

### Actuator for sliding guards

- Actuator with return spring
- Tolerates overtravel of up to max. 5 mm
- With door detection sensor T
- Available with or without emergency exit (P0)

# Approvals

	Approvals only in combination
TüV	with switches AZ/AZM 200

### **Ordering details**

AZ/AZM 200-B1-①T②		
No.	Option	Description

	-	-
1	L	Actuating direction left
	R	Actuating direction right
2	50	Without emergency exit
	P0	With emergency exit

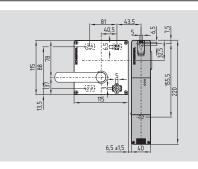
# Note

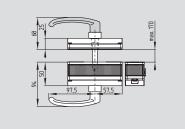
The safety switches/solenoid interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!

# Ordering details

the	Actuator B1 with emergency exit	AZ/AZM 200-B1P0
	Lockout tag Lockout tag	SZ 200-1 SZ 200

# AZ/AZM 200-B30-...





#### Actuator for hinged guards

- One-hand emergency exit,
- even in de-energised condition
- With door detection sensor T
- Easy and intuitive operation
- NO risk of injury from protruding actuator
- No supplementary door handles required
  Does not protrude into the door opening
- Various handles available
- Can be fitted with or without emergency exit

# **Technical data**

#### Material:

Actuator unit B30: glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, selfextinguishing, fixing holes with metal washer

Emergency exit P1: glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, selfextinguishing, fixing holes with metal washer

Door handle G1, G2: plastic coated aluminium

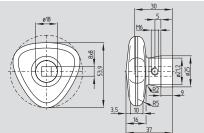
Panic handle P1, P20, P25: plastic coated aluminium

Actuator: zinc die-cast

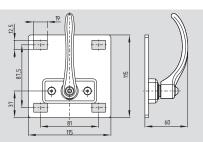
Mechanical life: F<sub>max</sub> AZM 200:



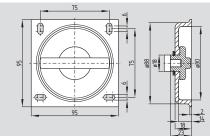
# System components



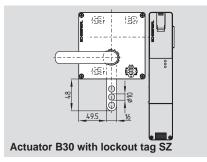
Rotary button



#### Emergency exit metal



#### Inset handle



# Approvals

	Approvals only in combination
TÜV	with switches AZ/AZM 200

# with switches AZ/AZM 200

# Ordering details

### AZ/AZM 200-B30-1TA23-4

No.	Option	Description
1	L	Door hinge on left-hand side
	R	Door hinge on right-hand side
2	G1	With door handle
	G2	With rotary button
3	P1	With emergency exit
	P20	With emergency exit metal
	P25	With emergency exit with
		inset handle
4		Without lockout tag
	SZ	With lockout tag

### Note

The safety switches/solenoid interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!

The actuator can be combined with a threepoint locking rod to increase the stability of large and especially double-leaf safety guards.

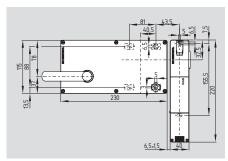
# **Ordering details**

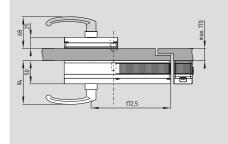
Actuator with rotary button AZ/AZM 200-...-G2

Emergency exit metal	AZ/AZM 200P20
with inset handle	AZ/AZM 200P25

Actuator B30 with lockout tag SZ AZ/AZM 200-B30-.-SZ

# AZ/AZM 200-B40-...





- Actuator for hinged and movable safety guards, especially for hinged doors with overlapping hinge
- One-hand emergency exit,
- even in de-energised condition
- With door detection sensor T
- Easy and intuitive operation
- NO risk of injury from protruding actuator
- No supplementary door handles required
- Does not protrude into the door opening
- Various handles available
- Can be fitted with or without emergency exit

## **Technical data**

#### Material:

Actuator unit B40: glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, selfextinguishing, fixing holes with metal washer

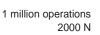
Emergency exit P1: glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, selfextinguishing, fixing holes with metal washer

Door handle G1, G2: plastic coated aluminium

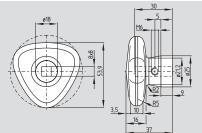
Panic handle P1, P20, P25: plastic coated aluminium

Actuator: zinc die-cast

Mechanical life: F<sub>max</sub> AZM 200:

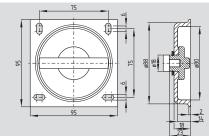


### System components

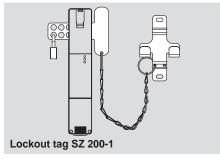


Rotary button

#### **Emergency exit metal**



#### Inset handle



# Approvals

	Approvals only in combination
Τϋν	with switches AZ/AZM 200

### Ordering details

### AZ/AZM 200-B40-11TA23

No.	Option	Description
1	L	Door hinge on left-hand side
	R	Door hinge on right-hand side
2	G1	With door handle
	G2	With rotary button
3	P1	With emergency exit
	P20	With emergency exit metal
	P25	With emergency exit with
		inset handle

### Note

The safety switches/solenoid interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!

### **Ordering details**

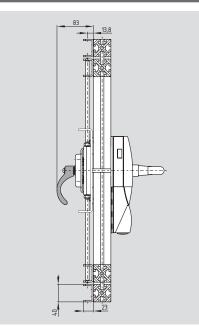
Actuator with rotary button AZ/AZM 200-...-G2

Emergency exit metal	AZ/AZM 200P20
with inset handle	AZ/AZM 200P25

Lockout tag

SZ 200-1

# AZ/AZM 200-B30-...-P30/P31



- Actuator for hinged and sliding guards, especially for double-leaf doors
- Three-point locking bar for applications with higher mechanical stability requirements (7,000 N)
- Door height max. 230 cmOne-hand emergency exit,
- even in de-energised condition
- With door detection sensor T
- Easy and intuitive operation
- NO risk of injury from protruding actuator
- No supplementary door handles required
- Does not protrude into the door opening
- Various handles available
- · Can be fitted with or without emergency exit

## **Technical data**

#### Material:

Actuator unit B30: glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, selfextinguishing, fixing holes with metal washer

Locking bar: zinc-plated metal

Emergency exit: metal

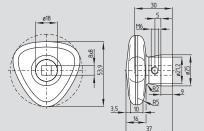
Door handle G1, G2: plastic coated aluminium

Panic handle: plastic coated aluminium

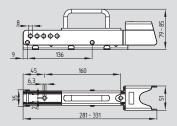
Actuator: zinc die-cast

Mechanical life: F<sub>max</sub> AZM 200: 1 million operations 2000 N

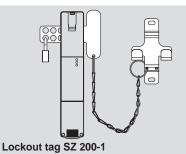
# System components

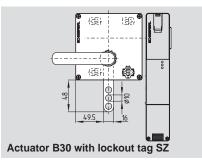


Rotary button



# Lockout tag SZ 200





#### Approvals

### **Ordering details**

#### AZ/AZM 200-B30-1-2TA3-4

No.	Option	Description
1	L	Door hinge on left-hand side
	R	Door hinge on right-hand side
2	G1	With door handle
	G2	With rotary button
3	P30	Without emergency exit
	P31	With emergency exit
4		Without lockout tag
	SZ	With lockout tag

### Note

The safety switches/solenoid interlocks and the actuator unit must be ordered separately!

Retrofitting kit (only for AZ/AZM 200-B30-... -P1 with emergency exit) on request

# **Ordering details**

Actuator with rotary button AZ/AZM 200-...-G2

Lockout tag	SZ 200
Lockout tag	SZ 200-1

Actuator B30 with lockout tag SZ AZ/AZM 200-B30-.-SZ

# **Up-to-date without fail.** Online on the worldwide web



# Accessories



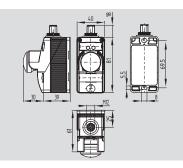
BDF 100	Page 100
BDF 200	Page 104
Connectors	Page 111

#### **Control panels**

Each safety guard of a machine or plant must be equipped with a safety switching system as well as a control panel, by means of which the operator can initiate functions such as emergency stop, start/stop and reset. The Schmersal Group felt a need for standardisation in this field and has developed a modular system of control panels, which can be configured in accordance with the user's wishes. The system is flexible and has been designed in accordance with the ergonomics principles.

# BDF 100 ...-NH

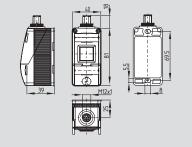




- Yellow enclosure cover
- Slim, shock-resistant plastic enclosure
- Can be fitted onto customary aluminium profile systems
- Can be installed in the most favourable ergonomic position
- Emergency stop function with or without protective collar
- Two-layer plastic identification labels can be used (engravements on request)

# **BDF 100**





- Black enclosure cover
- Comprehensive selection of illuminated pushbuttons, selector switches, signalling devices with LED and key-operated switches
- Start/stopp and reset functions available

# **Technical data**

Standards:	EN 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-5
Enclosure: Enclosure material:	glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, self-extinguishing
	connector M12, 8-pole
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature: Climatic resistance:	–25 °C … +65 °C to DIN EN 60068, Part 2 - 30
Overvoltage category: Degree of pollution:	 3
Contact elements:	
Contact material: Control elements - protec Rated operating voltage	
Utilisation category: Rated operating	AC-15/DC-13
current/voltage I <sub>e</sub> /U <sub>e</sub> :	AC-15: 2 A / 24 VAC DC-13: 1 A / 24 VDC
Thermal test current I <sub>the</sub> :	2 A
Fuse rating:	2 A slow-blow
Contact system:	cross-point system
Contact force:	0.5 N per contact point = 1 N per contact
Switching of low voltages	
Switching frequency:	1,200 s/h
Rated insulation voltage	
Bounce time:	< 2 ms at 100 mm/s
	operating speed
Mech. lifetime:	1 million operations;
- emergency stop:	100,000 operations
Switch travel: Resistance to shocks:	approx. 3 mm
Resistance to shocks: Resistance to vibrations:	100 g / 6 ms 20 g, 10 … 100 Hz
Wiring labels:	to EN 60947-1
Actuating force at end	
of travel (1NC/1NO):	8 N

### Approvals

# c(UL)us

### **Ordering details**

NHK

BDF 100-①-G-ST with emergency stop		
No.	Option	Description
1	NH	Emergency stop latching pushbutton

without protective collar

with protective collar

#### Approvals

CE

# Ordering details

BDF 100-①-②-③-ST			
No.	Option	Description	
1	20	2 NO contacts	
	11	1 NO contact / 1 NC contact	
2		Selection of the actuator	
3		without indicator lamp	
	G/RD	Red indicator lamp *	
	G/GN	Green indicator lamp *	
	G/YE	Yellow indicator lamp *	
	G/BU	Blue indicator lamp *	
	G/WH	White indicator lamp *	

# Note

CE

Example: BDF 100-NHK-G-ST BDF 100-11-LTWH-ST

The description of the suitable control elements can be found as of page **102**.

\* not for -LT, -LM

# **Technical data**

Enclosure material:	glass-fibre reinforced thermoplastic, self-extinguishing
Illuminated pushbutton ma	aterial: all-insulated
Front collar material:	plastic
Calotte material:	plastic
Illuminated pushbutton -	
protection class:	IP65
Rated operating voltage L	J <sub>r</sub> : max. 24 V
Fuse rating:	2.5 A slow-blow
Rated insulation voltage L	J <sub>i</sub> : 60 V
Lamp values illuminated	I pushbutton:
Lamp fitting:	Ba5S
LED replacement:	from front
LED power consumption (	actuators): 16 mA
Power consumption indica	ator lamp, red: 20 mA
Safety classification em	ergency stop:
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1
B <sub>10d</sub> :	100,000
Mission time:	20 years
$MTTF_{d} = \frac{B_{10d}}{0.1 \times n_{op}} \qquad n_{op}$	$= \frac{d_{op} x h_{op} x 3600 \text{ s/h}}{t_{orb}}$



t cycle

# **Contact variants**

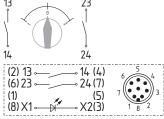
### Emergency stop -

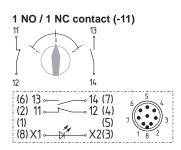
1

NO / 2 NC contacts	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5 1 $8$ $2$ $3$

# Contact variants

# **2 NO contacts (-20)**





# Note

Contact symbols shown in non-actuated condition

### Note

Pin configuration of the connector indicated between brackets



- Emergency stop latching pushbutton
- Mushroom-shaped plastic pushbutton,
- Ø 30 mm
- Pull to reset
- 1 NO contact / 2 NC contacts
- $\bullet$  Without protective collar: ordering suffix NH
- With protective collar: ordering suffix **NHK**

#### Pushbutton

- With concave button
- Contact surface 19 x 19 mm
- 2 NO contacts or 1 NO/1 NC contact
- Available in 6 different colours
- Prints on device on request
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below



- Signalling device
- Illuminated surface 19 x 19 mm
- Lamp replacement from front
- Available in 5 different colours
- Prints on device on request
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below



- Illuminated pushbutton
- With concave button
- Contact surface 19 x 19 mm
- 2 NO contacts or 1 NO/1 NC contact
- Lamp replacement from front
- Available in 5 different colours
- Prints on device on request
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below

Suffix		yellow	red	green	blue	black	white
	Pushbutton DT	DT <b>YE</b>	DT <b>RD</b>	DT <b>GN</b>	DT <b>BU</b>	DT <b>BK</b>	DT <b>WH</b>
	Illuminated pushbutton LT	LTYE	LTRD	LTGN	LTBU		LTWH
	Signalling device LM	LMYE	LMRD	LM <b>GN</b>	LMBU		LMWH

# DT..



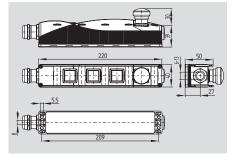


- Selector switch /
- Spring-return selector switch Version with standard knob, anthracite grey
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below
- Key-operated selector switch / Spring-return selector switch • Version with high-grade cylinder lock,
- therefore IP65 as well
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below

Ordering suffix	x	Selector switch	Selector switch	Spring-return	Spring-return	Selector switch
		1 latching position	2 latching positions left and right of the zero position	1 touch position and automatic return to the zero position	2 touch positions left and right of the zero position and automatic return to the zero position	1 touch position right and automatic return to the zero position + 1 latching position left of the zero position
		2 NO contacts or 1 NO/1 NC contact	1 NO contact for each switching position or 1 NC contact (position 1) and 1 NO contact (position 2)	2 NO contacts or 1 NO/1 NC contact	1 NO contact for each switching position or 1 NC contact (position 1) and 1 NO contact (position 2)	1 NO contact for each switching position or 1 NC contact (position 1) and 1 NO contact (position 2)
	Standard knob	WS20	WS30	WT20	WT30	WTS30
Trans.	Key-operated switch	SWS20		SWT20		

# **BDF 200**





- Slim, shock-resistant plastic enclosure
- Can be fitted onto customary aluminium profile systems
- Can be installed in the most favourable ergonomic position
- Comprehensive selection of illuminated pushbuttons, selector switches, signalling devices with LED, key-operated switches and emergency stop switches/pushbuttons
- Emergency stop, start/stopp and reset functions available
- The position of the switch/pushbutton on the control panel can be chosen
- Two-layer plastic identification labels can be used (engravements on request)
- AS-Interface Safety at Work available

# **Technical data**

Standards:

### Enclosure:

Enclosure:	
Enclosure material:	glass-fibre reinforced
thermopla	astic, self-extinguishing
Enclosure protection class	IP65
Cable entry:	1x M20
	for cable Ø 613 mm
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	–25 °C +65 °C
Climatic resistance:	to DIN EN 60068,
	Part 2 - 30
Overvoltage category:	
Degree of pollution:	3
Contact elements:	5
Contact material:	AgNi 10, gold-plated
Control elements - protect	
Rated operating voltage	AC-15/DC-13
Utilisation category:	AC-15/DC-13
Rated operating	
current/voltage I <sub>e</sub> /U <sub>e</sub> :	AC-15: 2 A / 24 VAC
	DC-13: 1 A / 24 VDC
Thermal test current I <sub>the</sub> :	2.5 A
Fuse rating:	2.5 A slow-blow
Contact system:	cross-point system
Contact force:	0.5 N per contact point
	= 1 N per contact
Switching of low voltages	
Switching frequency:	1,200 s/h
Rated insulation voltage	
Bounce time:	< 2 ms at 100 mm/s
	operating speed
Mech. lifetime:	1 million operations
Switch travel:	approx. 3 mm
Resistance to shocks:	100 g / 6 ms
Resistance to vibrations:	20 g, 10 … 200 Hz
Wiring labels:	to EN 60947-1
Actuating force at end	
of travel (1NC/1NO):	8 N
Power consumption:	
- LED (operating element	ts): 16 mA
- indicator lamp, red:	20 mA
	2

# **Technical data**

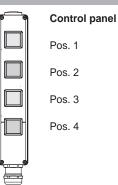
EN 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-5

Enclosure material: g	lass-fibre reinforced
thermoplast	ic, self-extinguishing
Illuminated pushbutton mate	erial: all-insulated
Front collar material:	plastic
Calotte material:	plastic
Illuminated pushbutton -	
protection class:	IP65
Rated operating voltage Ur:	max. 24 V
Fuse rating:	2.5 A slow-blow
Rated insulation voltage Ui:	60 V
Wiring labels:	to DIN EN 50005 or
D	IN EN 50013: X1/X2
Lamp values illuminated	pushbutton:
Lamp fitting:	Ba5S
LED replacement:	from front
LED power consumption of	
(operating elements):	16 mA
Power consumption of	
indicator lamp, red:	20 mA
Safety classification	
emergency stop:	
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1
B <sub>10d</sub> :	100,000
Mission time:	20 years
$MTTF_{d} = \frac{B_{10d}}{0.1 \text{ x } n_{op}} \qquad n_{op} =$	d <sub>op</sub> x h <sub>op</sub> x 3600 s/h
$0,1 \times n_{op}$	t <sub>cycle</sub>

#### Approvals

c (UL) us			CE	
Or	Ordering details			Note
BDF	BDF 200-1-2-3-4-5			Unused positions are labelled "B" and are
No.	Option	Description		sealed with a blanking plug in factory.
1	NH	Emergency stop latching pushbutton without protective collar with protective collar		* Contact variant -20, -11 or -10 continuous for all positions (exception: emergency stop with 1 NO / 2 NC contacts) Contact variants -20, -11 or -10 cannot be
2	 20 *	Operating element pos. 1 2 NO contacts		combined to each other
3	11 * 10 *	1 NO / 1 NC contact 1 NO contact Operating element pos. 2	2	Example: BDF 200-NH-20-DTYE-B-LMGN
(4) (5) (6)	  G24	Operating element pos. 3 Operating element pos. 4 Without indicator lamp With indicator lamp, red (only for –10)	3	The description of the suitable control elements can be found as of page <b>106</b> .

#### lote



Possible equipment of the positions 1 to 4, refer to bable page 105.

Control elements	5	Pos. 1	Pos. 2	Pos. 3	Pos. 4	Control panel
	NH	•				
	NHK	•				Pos. 1
	PT	•	•	•	•	
	DT	•	•	•	•	Pos. 2
	LT	•	•	•	•	Pos. 3
	LM	•	•	•	•	Pos. 4
Contraction of the second	SWS20 SWT20		•	•		
	WS20 WS30 WT20 WT30 WTS30		•	•		
	WS21 WS31 WT21 WT31 WTS31		•	•		

### Description of the control elements, as of page ${\bf 106}.$

### Note

The colour of the upper enclosure cap basically is yellow when the emergency stop command devices NH and NHK are used. If there is no control element in position 1, the control panel is supplied with a black enclosure cap.



- Emergency stop latching pushbutton
- Mushroom-shaped plastic pushbutton,
- Ø 30 mm
- Pull to reset
- 1 NO contact / 2 NC contacts

• Available in 6 different colours

• Ordering suffix, refer to table below

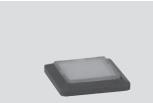
• Prints on device on request

- Without protective collar: ordering suffix NH
- With protective collar: ordering suffix NHK



#### • Pushbutton

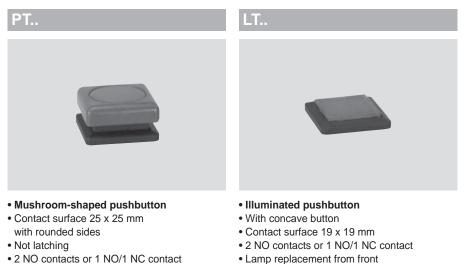
- With concave button
- Contact surface 19 x 19 mm
- 2 NO contacts or 1 NO/1 NC contact
- Available in 6 different colours
- Prints on device on request
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below



#### Signalling device

M

- Illuminated surface 19 x 19 mm
- Lamp replacement from front
- Available in 5 different colours
- Prints on device on request
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below



- - Available in 5 different colours
  - Prints on device on request
  - Ordering suffix, refer to table below

Suffix		yellow	red	green	blue	black	white
	Mushroom-shaped pushbutton PT	PT <b>YE</b>	PT <b>RD</b>	PT <b>GN</b>	PT <b>BU</b>	РТ <b>ВК</b>	PT <b>WH</b>
	Pushbutton DT	DT <b>YE</b>	DT <b>RD</b>	DT <b>GN</b>	DT <b>BU</b>	DT <b>BK</b>	DT <b>WH</b>
	Illuminated pushbutton LT	LTYE	LTRD	LTGN	LTBU		LTWH
	Signalling device LM	LMYE	LMRD	LM <b>GN</b>	LMBU		LMWH



- Spring-return selector switch
- Version with standard knob, anthracite grey
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below
- Selector switch /
- Spring-return selector switch
- Version with long knob, anthracite grey
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below
- Key-operated selector switch / Spring-return selector switch
- Version with high-grade cylinder lock, therefore IP65 as well
- Ordering suffix, refer to table below

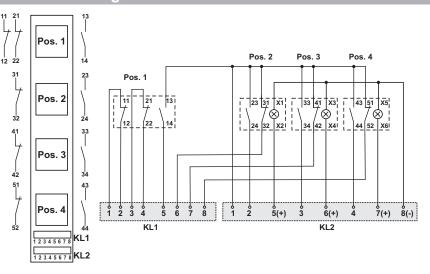
Ordering suffix	Selector switch	Selector switch	Spring-return	Spring-return	Selector switch
	1 latching position	2 latching positions left and right of the zero position	1 touch position and automatic return to the zero position	2 touch positions left and right of the zero position and automatic return to the zero position	1 touch position right and automatic return to the zero position + 1 latching position left of the zero position
	2 NO contacts or 1 NO/1 NC contact	1 NO contact for each switching position or 1 NC contact (position 1) and 1 NO contact (position 2)	2 NO contacts or 1 NO/1 NC contact	1 NO contact for each switching position or 1 NC contact (position 1) and 1 NO contact (position 2)	1 NO contact for each switching position or 1 NC contact (position 1) and 1 NO contact (position 2)
Standard knob	WS20	WS30	WT20	WT30	WTS30
Long knob	WS21	WS31	WT21	WT31	WTS31
Key-opera switch	ted SWS20		SWT20		

# BDF 200-NH-11-...

1 NO / 2 NC contacts for emergency stop at Pos. 1

1 NO / 1 NC contact for operating elements at Pos. 2 - 4

### **Terminal configuration**

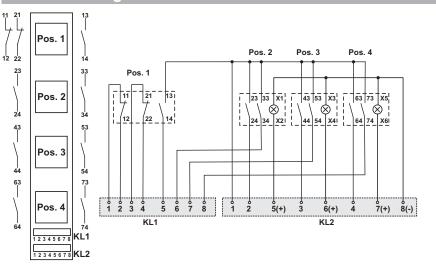


# BDF 200-NH-20-...

1 NO / 2 NC contacts for emergency stop at Pos. 1

2 NO contacts for operating elements at Pos. 2 - 4

# **Terminal configuration**

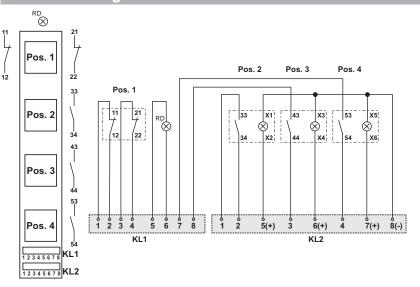


# BDF 200-NH-10-...

2 NC contacts for emergency stop at Pos. 1 and indicator lamp (red)

1 NO contact for operating elements at Pos. 2 - 4 and indicator lamp (red)

### Terminal configuration

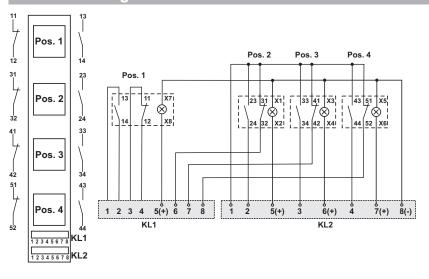


### **Control panel BDF 200**

### BDF 200-..-11-...

1 NO / 1 NC contact for operating elements at Pos. 1 - 4

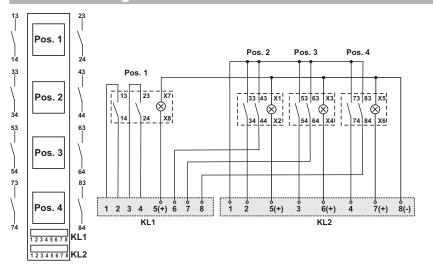
#### **Terminal configuration**



#### BDF 200-..-20-...

2 NO contacts for operating elements at Pos. 1 - 4

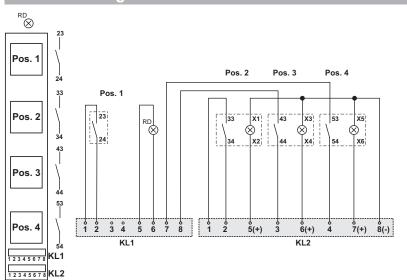
**Terminal configuration** 



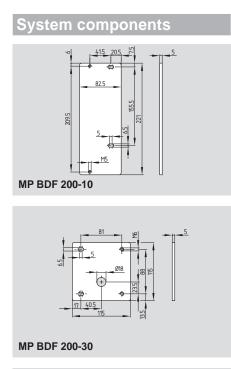
#### BDF 200-..-10-...

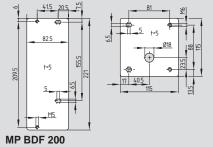
1 NO contact for operating elements at Pos. 1 - 4 and indicator lamp (red)

#### **Terminal configuration**



### **Control panel BDF 200**





### Ordering details

Mounting plate for AZ/	AZM 200 and BDF 200
MP BDF 200-10	101213759

 Mounting plate for actuator AZ/AZM 200-B30

 MP BDF 200-30
 101213760

Set of mounting platesMP BDF 200101214126

### **Accessories - Connectors**

### Connectors M12, 8-pole for CSS 34, CSP 34, CSS 30S, CSS 300, RSS 36



### Ordering details

Connecting cables with female connector				
IP67, M12, 8-pole - 8 x 0.23 mm <sup>2</sup>				
Cable length 2.5 m	101209963			
Cable length 5 m	101209964			
Cable length 10 m	101209960			

#### **IP69K, M12, 8-pole - 8 x 0.21 mm<sup>2</sup>** Cable length 5 m **101210560**

e mare rerigin e m	
Cable length 5 m, angled	101210561

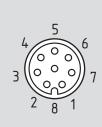
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Pin configu- ration of the integrated	Colour code of the Schmersal	Possible coul of other cus connect	stomary
	with conventional diagnostic output	with serial diagnostics	connector	connectors or of the integ-	according to EN 60947-5-2:	to DIN 47100
	diagnostic odiput	diagnostics		rated cable	2008	Din 47 100
A1	U <sub>e</sub>		1	BN	BN	WH
X1	Safety in	put 1	2	WH	WH	BN
A2	GND		3	BU	BU	GN
Y1	Safety ou	tput 1	4	BK	BK	YE
OUT	Diagnostic output	SD output	5	GY	GY	GY
X2	Safety in	put 2	6	VT	PK	PK
Y2	Safety ou	tput 2	7	RD	VT	BU
IN	CSP 34F2: On-site acknowledgment; others: without function	SD input	8	РК	OR	RD

#### Legend: Colour code

Code	Colour	Code	Colour	Code	Colour	Code	Colour
BK	black	GN	green	PK	pink	WH	white
BN	brown	GY	grey	RD	red	YE	yellow
BU	blue	OR	orange	VT	purple		

### Connectors M12, 8-pole for CSS 16, CSS 30, CSS 180

101209960



### Ordering details

 Connecting cables with female connector

 IP67, M12, 8-pole - 8 x 0.23 mm²

 Cable length 2.5 m
 101209963

 Cable length 5 m
 101209964

Cable	length	5 m	
Cable	length	10 m	

# IP69K, M12, 8-pole - 8 x 0.21 mm² Cable length 5 m 101210560 Cable length 5 m, angled 101210561

Function of the safety switchgear		Pin configu-	Colour code	Possible coul	our codes	
			ration of the	of the	of other cu	stomary
			integrated	Schmersal	connec	ctor
	with conventional	with serial	connector	connectors	according to	to
	diagnostic output	diagnostics		or of the integ-	EN 60947-5-2:	DIN 47100
				rated cable	2008	
A1	U <sub>e</sub>		1	BN	BN	WH
X1	Safety input 1		2	WH	WH	BN
A2	GND		3	BU	BU	GN
Y1	Safety ou	Safety output 1		BK	BK	YE
OUT	Diagnostic output		5	GY	GY	GY
X2	Safety input 2		6	VT	PK	PK
Y2	Safety ou	Safety output 2		RD	VT	BU
IN	without fu	nction	8	PK / -	OR	RD

#### <sup>1)</sup> integrated cable of CSS 16 and CSS 180: 7-wire

#### Legend: Colour code

-							
Code	Colour	Code	Colour	Code	Colour	Code	Colour
BK	black	GN	green	PK	pink	WH	white
BN	brown	GY	grey	RD	red	YE	yellow
BU	blue	OR	orange	VT	purple		

### **Accessories - Connectors**

### Connectors M12, 8-pole for AZ/AZM 200, MZM 100, MZM 120



### Ordering details

Connecting cables with female connector				
IP67, M12, 8-pole - 8 x 0.23 mm <sup>2</sup>				
Cable length 2.5 m	101209963			
Cable length 5 m	101209964			
Cable length 10 m	101209960			

### IP69K, M12, 8-pole - 8 x 0.21 mm<sup>2</sup>

Cable length 5 m	101210560
Cable length 5 m, angled	101210561

Functi	unction of the safety switchgear			nction of the safety switchgear P confi			Colour code of the	Possible coulo other customar	
	with conventional diagnostic output	with serial diagnostics	tion of the integrated connector	Schmersal connectors	according to EN 60947-5-2: 2007	to DIN 47100			
A1	U <sub>e</sub>	1	BN	BN	WH				
X1	Safety in	2	WH	WH	BN				
A2	GNI	3	BU	BU	GN				
Y1	Safety ou	itput 1	4	BK	BK	YE			
OUT	Diagnostic output	SD output	5	GY	GY	GY			
X2	Safety input 2		6	VT	PK	PK			
Y2	Safety ou	7	RD	VT	BU				
IN	Solenoid control	SD input	8	PK	OR	RD			

#### Legend: Colour code

Code	Colour	Code	Colour	Code	Colour	Code	Colour
BK	black	GN	green	PK	pink	WH	white
BN	brown	GY	grey	RD	red	YE	yellow
BU	blue	OR	orange	VT	purple		

to

WH

ΒN

GN

YΕ

GΥ

ΡK

ΒU

RD

### Connectors M23, (8+1)-pole for AZ/AZM 200, MZM 100, MZM 120

-



### Ordering details

Connecting cables with female connector IP67, M23, 8+1-pole - (LIYY) 8 x 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> 101209959 Cable length 5 m Cable length 10 m 101209958

#### Connectors without cable IP67, M23, 8+1-pole

with soldering terminal with crimp terminal

101209970 101209994

#### Function of the safety switchgear Pin Wire number Possible coulour codes of configuraof the other customary connector tion of the Schmersal with conventional with serial according to integrated connectors EN 60947-5-2: DIN 47100 diagnostic output diagnostics connector 2007 A1 $U_{e}$ 1 1 ΒN X1 Safety input 1 2 2 WH ΒU A2 GND 3 3 Y1 Safety output 1 4 4 ΒK OUT Diagnostic output SD output 5 5 GΥ X2 Safety input 2 6 ΡK 6 Y2 Safety output 2 7 VT 7 OR IN Solenoid control SD input 8 8

without function

#### Legend: Colour code

Code	Colour	Code	Colour	Code	Colour	Code	Colour
BK	black	GN	green	PK	pink	WH	white
BN	brown	GY	grey	RD	red	YE	yellow
BU	blue	OR	orange	VT	purple		

9

### Serial diagnostic for function monitoring



SD gateway SD-I-DP-V0-2	Page 114
UNIVERSAL gateway	Page 115
■ Y-adapter	 Page 116
T-adapter	Page 117
SD junction boxes	Page 118
SD cables	Page 119

#### Advantages of the serial diagnostic function

- Series-wiring of max. 31 different safety switchgear
- Reduction of the wiring expenditure through loop-through diagnostic cable
- Automatic addressing of the safety switchgear on the serial input side
- Automatic and continuous transmission of the operational information of each participant in the diagnostic chain
- Bidirectional communication, i.e. reading of operational data and unlocking of a solenoid interlock
- Fast and accurate error messages with detailed information about the failure
- Increased availability by announcement of imminent errors when the machine is still running
- Smooth connection to conventional and commercially available PLC systems
- Available for established standard protocols: PROFIBUS, PROFINET, ETHERNET/IP, DeviceNet, CC-Link, CANopen, Modbus/TCP

#### Y- or T-adapter and SD-junction box

CSS safety sensors and solenoid interlocks with serial diagnostic function can be wired together in a series-wiring through Y- and T-adapters and commercially available cables with 5/8-pole connectors and plug-in connectors.

SD-junction boxes are preferably suitable for series-wiring of MZM and AZM devices with high power needs. Optionally IP65 enclosure or open design IP00 for control cabinet mounting.

### Serial diagnostic – SD Gateway for PROFIBUS

### SD-I-DP-V0-2



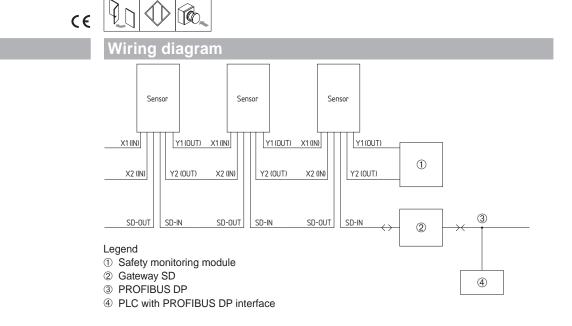
- **PROFIBUS-Gateway** for the series-wiring of the diagnostic signals of safety switchgear with integrated SD interface. The status and diagnostic information of the SD devices is transmitted to the control system through the PROFIBUS DP-V0 interface.
- Diagnostic lines of max. 31 safety switching components can be wired in series
- Series-wiring of different components enabled (CSS 34, RSS 36, AZM 200, MZM 100 etc.)
- Reduced wiring expenditure through the series-wiring of the safety channels and the diagnostic lines in the field
- Automatic addressing of the safety switching components in the SD interface
- IP10 component for quick-fix mounting onto standard DIN rails in the control cabinet

Te	ah					
Te	ш	ш	Gal	u	a	ld

PROFIBUS interface:	9-pole D-SUB connector
	standard PROFIBUS connection (DP-A, DP-B, 5V, GND)
Protocol:	PROFIBUS-DP –V0 upwards compatible
Transmission rate:	9.6 kilo baud 12 mega baud
GSD file:	KAS_0b13.GSD
Short-circuit protection:	internal fuse to EN 60127
	PolySwitch 0.5 A / 60 V
LED indications:	refer to table below
DIP-switch 8-pole:	S1 S7: addressing as PROFIBUS slave;
•	S8: automatic addressing of the serial participants
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC, -15 % / +20 %
Rated operating current Ie:	typically 180 mA, max. 250 mA
Rated insulation voltage Ui:	32 V
Rated impulse withstand voltage U:	0.5 kV
Overvoltage category:	
Degree of pollution:	2
Storage temperature range:	–25 °C … +85 °C, non-condensing
Operating temperature range:	–5 °C … +55 °C, non-condensing
Relative humidity:	5% - 95%, non-condensing
Protection class:	IP10
Resistance to vibration:	5 9 Hz / 3.5 mm (to IEC 60068-2-6)
	9 150 Hz / 1 g
Resistance to shock:	15 g / 11 ms (to IEC 60068-2-27)
EMC rating:	to EN 61000-6-2 (2002)
to EN 61000-4-2 (ESD):	4 kV / 8 kV
to EN 61000-4-3:	10 V/m / 80% AM
to EN 61000-4-4 (burst):	2 kV DC supply / 1 kV PROFIBUS & SD-Interface
to EN 61000-4-5 (surge):	500 V DC supply / 1 kV PROFIBUS & SD-Interface
to EN 61000-4-6:	10 V / 80 % AM
EMC interfering radiation:	to EN 61000-6-4 (2002)
Industrial interfering radiation:	37 dBÌV/m
Electrical connection:	
- SD:	connection for max. 31 devices in the serial diagnostic
- 24 V:	+ 24 VDC voltage supply
- 0 V:	GND of the voltage supply and GND of
	the diagnostic cable and 24 VDC supply,
	approx. 300 mA, PELV power supply
LED signals:	
"PB" Continuous red	Profibus error
"PB" Flashing signal	Profibus initialisation

"PB" Continuous red "PB" Flashing signal "SD" Continuous red "SD" Flashing signal "T" Continuous yellow "T" Flashing signal "ON" Continuous green

Profibus error Profibus initialisation SD Gateway error SD Gateway initialisation SD initialisation error or 'teach' switch active Initialisation error SD participant addresses, teaching required Supply voltage on



#### Approvals

#### **Ordering details**

#### SD-I-DP-V0-2

### Serial diagnostic - UNIVERSAL-Gateway for SD-Interface

### SD-I-U- ...



- UNIVERSAL-Gateway for the series-wiring of the diagnostic signals from safety switching components with integrated SD interface. Comprehensive status and diagnostic data from the SD components are transmitted to the control system through the field bus interface.
- Diagnostic lines of max. 31 safety switching components can be wired in series
- Series-wiring of different components enabled (CSS 34, RSS 36, AZM 200, MZM 100 etc.)
- Reduced wiring expenditure through the series-wiring of the safety channels and the diagnostic lines in the field
- Automatic addressing of the safety switching components in the SD interface
- IP20 component for quick-fix mounting onto standard DIN rails in the control cabinet

#### Available FIELD BUS interfaces:

- PROFINET IO
- EtherNet IP
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- CANopen
- Modbus/TCP

#### **Technical data**

Operating voltage:	24 VDC -15 %/+20 % (stabilised PELV)
Fuse rating:	external fuse 1 A slow-blow
Operating current at 24 VDC:	max. 500 mA, internally protected
Operating temperature range:	0 55 °C, in case of vertical positioning
Storage temperature range:	–25 °C +70 °C
Climatic stress:	relative humidity 30 % 85 %, non-condensing
Protection class:	IP20
Mounting location:	earthed lockable control cabinet with at least IP54 protection class
Resistance to vibrations:	if fitted between two lateral clamping blocks on the rail
to IEC 60068-2-6	10 57 Hz / 0.35 mm and 57 150 Hz / 5 g
Restistance to shock	¥
to IEC 60068-2-29:	10 g
EMC rating:	
to EN 61000-4-2 (ESD)	±6 kV contact discharge / ±8 kV Air discharge
to EN 61000-4-3 (HF field)	10 V/m / 80 % AM
to EN 61000-4-4 (Burst)	±1 kV all connections
to EN 61000-4-5 (Surge)	±1 kV all connections
to EN 61000-4-6 (HF cables)	10 V all connections
EMC interfering radiation:	
to EN 61000-6-4 (2002)	industrial interfering radiation
Rated insulation voltage U <sub>i</sub> :	32 V
Rated impulse withstand voltage U <sub>imp</sub> :	0.5 kV
Overvoltage category:	I
Degree of pollution:	2
Dimensions (W x H x D):	50 x 100 x 80 mm (= mounting height starting from rail)

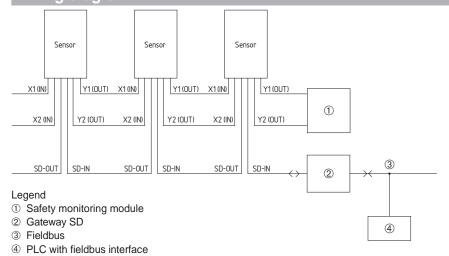
#### Approvals

### Ordering details

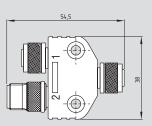
<b>SD-I-U-</b> ①			
No.	Option	Description	
1	PN EIP DN CCL CAN MT	PROFINET IO EtherNet IP DeviceNet CC-Link CANopen Modbus/TCP	

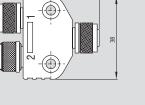


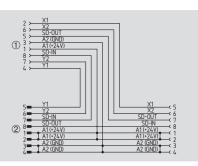




### Y-adapter CSS-Y-8P

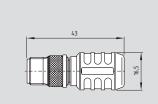






- Enables the series-wiring of sensors and solenoid interlocks with SD interface. To that effect, both the safety channels and the serial diagnostic lines are wired in series.
- For the wiring, M12 cable extensions can be used. The voltage drop (due to the cable length, cable section, voltage drop per sensor) should be taken into account, as it reduces the maximum number of safety sensors and interlocks with SD interface that can be wired in series.

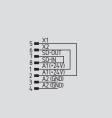




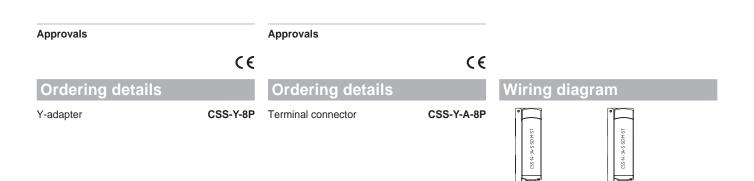
#### **Technical data**

	Rated operating voltage
4 VDC (-15%/+10%)	of the SD devices: 24
	Rated operating voltage
30 VDC	of the adapter:
	Max. operating current of
: 1 A	the device to be connected:
	Fuse of the connecting
4 A	cables (circuit breaker):
–25 °C +75 °C	Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> :

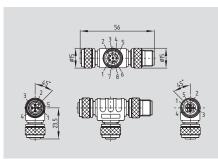
6

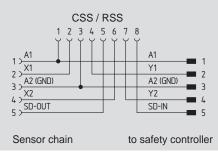


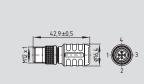
- Supplies the safety channels with operating voltage
- Leads the SD interface back to the control cabinet to connect further SD participants of other safety circuits



### **T-adapter CSS-T**



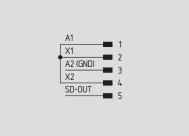




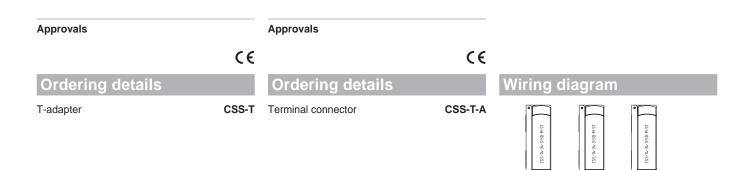
**Terminal connector** 

#### Technical data

Rated operating voltage	
of the SD devices	
to be connected:	24 V (–15%/+10%)
Rated operating current	
of the SD devices	
to be connected:	0.6 A
Fuse of the connecting	
cables (circuit breaker):	2 A
Ambient temperature T <sub>u</sub> :	−25 °C +70 °C



- Enables the series-wiring of safety sensors. To this end, both the safety channels and the serial diagnostic cable are wired in series.
- For the wiring, M12 cable extensions can be used. The voltage drop (due to the cable length, cable section, voltage drop per sensor) should be taken into account, as it reduces the maximum number of safety sensors that can be wired in series.
- Supplies the safety channels with operating voltage

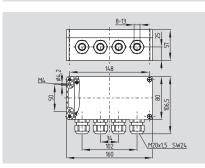


@00m0-0m0-0m0

SD-2V-S-SK

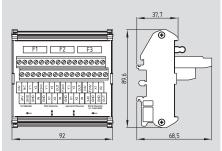
### SD-2V-F-SK





- For field applications, junction box for 2 components, with screw terminals
- The terminals of the junction box are located in a closed enclosure





- For control cabinet mounting, junction box for 2 components, with screw terminals
- Enables wiring in the control cabinet onto standard DIN rails

### Technical data

Standards:	VDE 0100
Enclosure:	thermoplastic
	self-extinguishing
Protection class:	SD-2V-F-SK: IP65
	SD-2V-S-SK: IP00
	to EN 60529
Insulation protection class:	
	SD-2V-S-SK: I
Overvoltage category:	II
Degree of pollution:	SD-2V-F-SK: 3
	SD-2V-S-SK: 2
Connection:	Screw terminals
Cable section:	min. 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
	max. 2.5 mm
	cl. conductor ferrules
Cable entry: S	SD-2V-F-SK: 4 x M20
	for cladding
	diameter 8 13 mn
Number of connections:	to each SD junction
	box, 2 (optionally 3
	components car be connected
Fuse rating:	3 internal fine fuses
Ambient conditions:	2 A slow blow, 5 x 20
Ambient temperature:	–25 °C +70 °C
Storage and transport	-25 C +70 C
temperature:	–25 °C … +85 °C
Relative air humidity:	30% 95%
Relative all Humbing.	non-condensing
Electrical data:	non-condensing
Rated operating	
	24 VDC -15% / +10%
ronago o <sub>e</sub> .	(stabilised PELV
Rated operating current la:	(
Rated impulse withstand	107
	000.1

800 V

16 A

32 VDC

Approvals	;

### **Ordering details**

SD junction box for field applications

### Approvals

CE

### Ordering details

SD junction box for SD-2V-F-SK control cabinet mounting CE

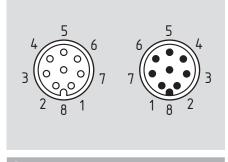
voltage U<sub>imp</sub>:

Fuse rating:

Rated insulation voltage Ui:

SD-2V-S-SK

Connectors M12, 8-pole, for SD connection through Y-adapters



### Ordering details

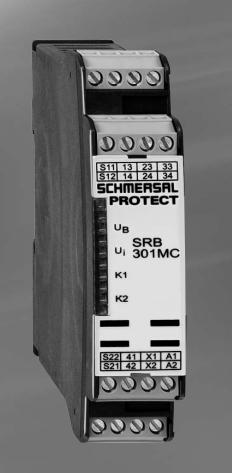
#### IP67, M12, 8-pole, 8 x 0,23 mm<sup>2</sup>

101217786
101217787
101217788
101217789
101217790

A basket full of solutions Food



Safety controllers for electronic safety switches, interlocks and sensors



PROTECT SRBs	Page 124
PROTECT PE	Page 140
PROTECT PSC	Page 142
PROTECT SELECT	Page 147

#### Overview of the application-related features:

Apart from the conventional safety controllers, the Schmersal Group also offers microprocessorcontrolled safety technology.

Depending on the complexity and the number of safety circuits, integral solutions with safety monitoring modules, safety controls or safety field bus systems featuring many visualisation and diagnostic possibilities are available.

The table lists the programme of safety controllers, which are recommended for use with electronic safety sensors, solenoid interlocks and safety switches.

Туре	Operating voltage	EN ISO 13849-1	Sensor inputs	Safety release	Diagnostic contacts	Diagnostic outputs	Reset options	Refer to page
SRB 031MC	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 4 / PL e	2P	3 x Stop 1	1x 2A	-	<ul> <li>Manual without edge detection</li> <li>Automatic</li> </ul>	124
SRB 201LC	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 4 / PL e	2P	2 x Stop 0	_	1 x 100 mA	<ul> <li>Manual without edge detection</li> <li>Automatic</li> </ul>	126
SRB 211ST V.2	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 4 / PL e	2P	2 x Stop 0 1 x Stop 1 0,130 s dropout delay	_	1 x 100 mA	<ul> <li>Manual with edge detection</li> <li>Automatic</li> </ul>	128
SRB 301MA	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 4 / PL e	2P	3 x Stop 0	1x 2A	_	Manual with     edge detection	130
SRB 301MC	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 4 / PL e	2P	3 x Stop 0	1x 2A	_	<ul> <li>Manual without edge detection</li> <li>Automatic</li> </ul>	132
SRB 301ST V.2	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 4 / PL e	2P	3 x Stop 0	1x 2A	_	<ul> <li>Manual with edge detection</li> <li>Automatic</li> </ul>	134
SRB 324ST V.3	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 4 / PL e	2P	3 x Stop 0 2 x Stop 1 0,130 s dropout delay	1x 2A	3 x 100 mA	<ul> <li>Manual with edge detection</li> <li>Automatic</li> </ul>	136
SRB 504ST	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 4 / PL e	2P	5 x Stop 0	1x 2A	3 x 100 mA	<ul> <li>Manual with edge detection</li> <li>Automatic</li> </ul>	138
PROTECT-PE	24 VAC/DC	Cat. 3 / PL d	4P	Refer to data sheet	2x 2A	5 x 100 mA	<ul> <li>Input expan- ders only with downstream safety-monitoring module</li> </ul>	140

Further details about suitable safety controllers can be found at www.schmersal.net.

The safety outputs Y1/Y2 must be connected to the safety controller in the following way.

Sensors/Sole- noid interlocks	Safety output 1	Safety output 2
CSS 30/30S/300	Y1	Y2
CSS/CSP 34	Y1	Y2
CSS 16/180	Y1	Y2
RSS 36	Y1	Y2
AZ/AZM 200	Y1	Y2
MZM 100	Y1	Y2
MZM 120	Y1	Y2

#### to be connected to

Safety controller	Safety channel 1	Safety channel 2	Feedback/Start contact connection	Start contact	Notes bridge	Refer to page
SRB 031MC	S 12	S 22	X1 - X2	X1 - X2	-	124
SRB 201LC	S 12	S 22	X1 - X2	X1 - X2	_	126
SRB 211ST V.2	S 12	S 22	X1 - X2/X3	X1 - X2/X3	-	128
SRB 301MA	S 12	S 22	X1 - X2	X1 - X2	_	130
SRB 301MC	S 12	S 22	X1 - X2	X1 - X2	-	132
SRB 301ST V.2	S 12	S 22	S12 - X2/X3	S12 - X2/X3	-	134
SRB 324ST V.3	S 12	S 32	X1 - X2	X3 - X4	S22 - S21	136
SRB 504ST	S 12	S 32	X1 - X2	X3 - X4	S22 - S21	138
PROTECT-PE	S 1, S 3, S 5, S 7	S 2, S 4, S 6, S 8	realised by the dow	wnstream safety-mor	nitoring module	140

#### Note:

The wiring examples are represented with the safety guards closed and in de-energised condition.

Sensor and safety controller require the same mass potential.

The shown application examples are suggestions. The user however must carefully check if the configuration is suitable for his specific application.

### SRB 031MC



- Suitable for signal processing of potentialfree outputs, e.g. emergency stop command devices and interlocking devices
- Suitable for signal processing of connected to potentials (AOPDs) and magnetic safety sensors
- 1 or 2 channel control
- 3 safety contacts delayed (factoryconfigurable: 0.4 s; 0.7 s; 1.1 s; 1.5 s)
- 1 additional acknowledgement output
- Automatic reset function
- Optionally with short-circuit recognition (through switch)
- 4 LEDs to show operating conditions

#### **Technical data**

Standards: IEC/EN 60	204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
Start conditions:	Automatic or start button
Feedback circuit (Y/N):	yes
ON delay with automatic start:	typ. 100 ms
Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:	Drop-out delay time ± 30% for 24 VDC
	and duty cycle > 3.5 s
Drop-out delay on "supply failure":	Drop-out delay time ± 30% for 24 VDC
	and duty cycle > 3.5 s
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15%/+20% residual ripple max. 10%
	24 VAC -15%/+10%
Frequency range:	50 / 60 Hz
Fuse rating for the operating voltage:	Internal electronic protection,
	tripping current > 500 mA, reset after approx. 1 sec
Internal electronic protection (Y/N):	yes
Power consumption:	max. 2.0 W; 4.9 VA
Monitored inputs:	
- Short-circuit recognition:	optional
- Wire breakage detection:	yes
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NC contacts:	2
Number of NO contacts:	0
Max. conduction resistance:	max. 40
Outputs:	
Stop category:	1
Number of safety contacts:	3 (17-18; 27-28; 37-38)
Number of auxiliary contacts:	1 (45-46)
Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:	230 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of
	appropriate protective wiring)
Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contact	
Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:	AC-15: 230 V / 6 A;
	DC-13: 24 V / 6 A
Fuse rating of the safety contacts:	8 A slow blow
Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:	2 A slow blow
Mechanical life:	10 million operations
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C +60 °C
Storage and transport temperature:	−40 °C +85 °C
Protection class:	Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715
Connection type:	Screw terminals
- min. cable section:	0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
- max. cable section:	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Weight:	250 g
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth):	100 x 22.5 x 121 mm

#### Approvals

#### E c 🕒 us

### Ordering details

No.	Option	Description
1		Time delay:
	0,4S	0.4 seconds
	0,7S	0.7 seconds
	1,1S	1.1 seconds
	1,5S	1.5 seconds

					$\Diamond$	
--	--	--	--	--	------------	--

### Classification

#### Safety parameters:

CE

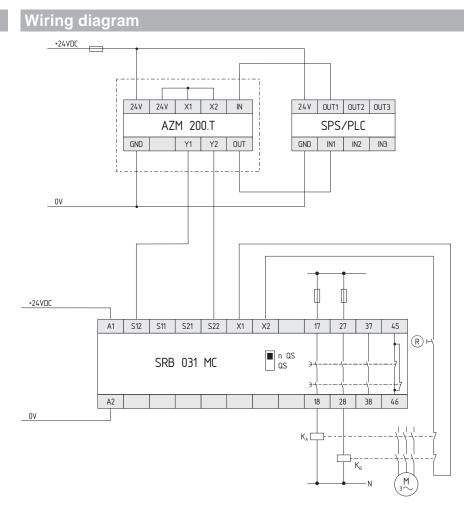
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
PL:	STOP 1: up to d
Category:	STOP 1: up to 3
PFH value:	STOP 1: 2.00 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> /h
SIL:	STOP 1: up to 2
Mission time:	20 years

The PFH value of  $2.00 \times 10^{-7}$ /h applies to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

Contact load	n-op/y	t-cycle
20 %	525,600	1.0 min
40 %	210,240	2.5 min
60 %	75,087	7.0 min
80 %	30,918	17.0 min
100 %	12,223	43.0 min

#### Note

Connection of an AZM 200 solenoid interlock to the SRB 031MC safety controller



### LED

#### Note

The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- $\bullet$  Supply voltage  $U_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$
- Internal operating voltage U<sub>i</sub>

• The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.

### SRB 201LC



- Suitable for signal processing of potentialfree outputs, e.g. emergency stop command devices, position switches, solenoid interlocks with and without interlocking function and magnetic safety switches
- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialloaded outputs, e.g. electronic safety sensors with p-type semi-conductor outputs as well as safety light grids and light curtains
- 1 or 2 channel control
- 2 safety contacts, STOP 0
- 1 signalling output
- 3 LEDs to show operating conditions

A	n	n	r	n١	ıa	ls
А	μ	μ	1	υı	/d	13

### 5

### Ordering details

#### SRB 201LC

#### **Technical data**

Standards: IEC/EN 602	204-1, EN 60947-5-1, EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508
Start conditions:	Automatic or start button
Feedback circuit (Y/N):	yes
ON delay:	typ. 100 ms
Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:	typ. 25 ms / max. 30 ms
Drop-out delay on "supply failure":	typ. 70 ms
Bridging in case of voltage drops:	typ. 60 ms
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15% / +20%, residual ripple max. 10%;
	24 VAC -15% / +10%
Frequency range:	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Fuse rating for the operating voltage:	Internal electronic protection,
3	tripping current > 500 mA,
	reset after approx. 1 sec
Power consumption:	max. 2.0 W / 5.2 VA
Monitored inputs:	
- Short-circuit recognition:	no
- Wire breakage detection:	yes
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NO contacts:	0
Number of NC contacts:	2
Max. conduction resistance:	max. 40
Outputs:	
Stop category:	0
Number of safety contacts:	2 (13-14, 23-24)
Number of signalling outputs:	1 (Y1)
Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:	max. 250 V, 4 A ohmic (inductive in case of
	appropriate protective wiring); min. 5 V / 1 mA
Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs	24 VDC / 100 mA
Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:	AC-15: 230 V / 2 A
	DC-13: 24 V / 1 A
Fuse rating of the safety contacts:	External (I <sub>k</sub> = 1000 A) to EN 60947-5-1
	safety fuse 6 A quick blow, 4 A slow blow
Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:	Internal electronic protection,
	tripping current > 100 mA
Mechanical life:	10 million operations
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	–25 °C … +60 °C
Storage and transport temperature:	−40 °C +85 °C
	Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715
Connection type:	Screw terminals
- min. cable section:	0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
- max. cable section:	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Weight:	160 g
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth):	100 x 22.5 x 121 mm

C€		$\bigcirc$	

### Classification

#### Safety parameters:

Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
PL:	STOP 0: up to e
Category:	STOP 0: up to 4
PFH value:	STOP 0: 2,00 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /h
SIL:	STOP 0: up to 3
Mission time:	20 years

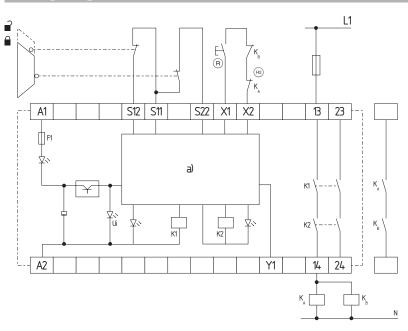
The PFH value of  $2.00 \times 10^{-8}$ /h applies to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

Contact load	n-op/y	t-cycle
20 %	525,600	1.0 min
40 %	210,240	2.5 min
60 %	75,087	7.0 min
80 %	30,918	17.0 min
100 %	12,223	43.0 min

#### Note

- Input level: The example shows a 2-channel control of a guard door monitoring with two position switches, whereof one with positive break, external reset button (B); cross-wire monitoring and feedback circuit (\*\*).
- The control recognises cable break and earth leakages in the monitoring circuit.
- Relay outputs: Suitable for 2 channel control, for increase in capacity or number of contacts by means of contactors or relays with positive-guided contacts.
- For 1-channel control, connect NC contact to S11/S12 and bridge S12/S22
- Automatic start:
- The automatic start is programmed by connecting the feedback circuit to the terminals X1/X2. If the feedback circuit is not required, establish a bridge.
- a) = Logic

#### Wiring diagram



### LED

#### Note

The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- Internal operating voltage U<sub>i</sub>
- The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.

### SRB 211ST V.2



- Suitable for signal processing of potentialfree outputs, e.g. emergency stop command devices, position switches, solenoid interlocks and magnetic safety switches
- Suitable for signal processing of outputs connected to potentials (AOPDs),
   e.g. safety light grids/curtains
- 1 or 2 channel control
- 2 safety contacts, STOP 0
- 1 safety contact, STOP 1
- 1 signalling output (transistor output)
- Optionally with short-circuit recognition, reset with edge detection or automatic start
- 6 LEDs to show operating conditions
- Plug-in screw terminals

#### Approvals



**Ordering details** 

#### SRB 211ST V.2

#### **Technical data**

Ota e da ede	
Standards: Start conditions:	IEC/EN 60204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508 Automatic or start button (monitored)
Feedback circuit (Y/N):	
ON delay with automatic start:	yes typ. 120 ms
ON delay with reset button:	typ. 120 ms
Drop-out delay in case of emergence	
Drop-out delay on "supply failure":	y stop. (310F 0. 13-14, 23-24 ) 20 ms typ. 55 ms
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC –15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;
Rated operating voltage e.	24 VAC -15%/+10%
Frequency range:	50 / 60 Hz
Fuse rating for the operating voltage	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	tripping current F1: > 750 mA; F2: > 75 mA; reset after
	disconnection of supply voltage; tripping current F3: > 140 mA
Internal electronic protection (Y/N):	yes
Power consumption:	2.4 W; 5.9 VA plus signalling output
Monitored inputs:	· · · · · · ·
- Short-circuit recognition:	optional
- Wire breakage detection:	yes
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NC contacts:	2
Number of NO contacts:	0
Max. conduction resistance:	max. 40
Outputs:	
Stop category:	0/1
Number of safety contacts:	3 (STOP 0: 13-14; 23-24)
	(STOP 1: 37-38)
Number of signalling outputs:	1 (Y1)
Max. switching capacity of the safet	
	(STOP 0: 13-14; 23-24) 250 VAC, 8 A ohmic; min. 5 V, 5 mA
	(STOP 1: 37-38) 250 VAC, 6 A ohmic ; min. 10 V, 10 mA (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)
Max. switching capacity of the signa	
Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1	
Fuse rating of the safety contacts:	(STOP 0: 13-14; 23-24) 8 A slow blow
r use rating of the safety contacts.	(STOP 1: 37-38) 6.3 A slow blow
Fuse rating of the signalling outputs	
Mechanical life:	10 million operations
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	–25 °C +60 °C
Storage and transport temperature:	-40 °C +85 °C
Protection class:	Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715
Connection type:	Screw terminals, plug-in
- min. cable section:	0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
- max. cable section:	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth	n): 100 x 22.5 x 121 mm



### Classification

#### Safety parameters:

EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
STOP 0: up to e; STOP 1: up to d
STOP 0: up to 4; STOP 1: up to 3
STOP 0: 2.00 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /h; STOP 1: 2.00 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> /h
STOP 0: up to 3; STOP 1: up to 2
20 years

The PFH values of  $2.00 \times 10^{-8}$ /h and  $2.00 \times 10^{-7}$ /h applie to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

⁄h	Contact load	n-op/y	t-cycle
	20 %	525,600	1.0 min
	40 %	210,240	2.5 min
	60 %	75,087	7.0 min
	80 %	30,918	17.0 min
	100 %	12,223	43.0 min

#### Note

- Input level: The example shows a 2-channel control of a guard door monitoring with two position switches, whereof one with positive break, external reset button (R) and feedback circuit (\*\*).
- The control recognises cross-short, cable break and earth leakages in the monitoring circuit.
- F1 = hybrid fuse
- Relay outputs: Suitable for 2 channel control, for increase in capacity or number of contacts by means of contactors or relays with positive-guided contacts.
- Switch setting:

The cross-wire short detection function (factory default) is programmed by means of the switch located underneath the front cover of the module:

#### Position nQS (top):

no cross-wire short protection, suitable for 1-channel applications and applications with outputs with potential in the control circuits. **Position QS (bottom):** 

cross-wire short protection, suitable for 2-channel applications without outputs with potential in the control circuits.

- For 1-channel control, connect NC contact to S11/S12 and bridge S12/S22
- Connect potential p-type outputs of safety light grids/curtains to S12/S22. The devices must have the same reference potential.
   Automatic start:

The automatic start is programmed by connecting the feedback circuit to the terminals X1/X3. If the feedback circuit is not required, establish a bridge.

• Time delay:

The time-delayed safety enable 37/38 is adjustable for 1 to 30 seconds drop-out delay (see setting intructions).

- The safety enabling circuit 37/38 conforms to EN 60204-1 for STOP Category 1. The safety enabling circuits 13/14 and 23/24 conform to EN 60204-1 for STOP Category 0.
- Setting of the drop-out delay time is carried out by means of a potentiometer from the front of the enclosure.

#### Wiring diagram L1 ®H S11 S21 S22 X1 X2 X3 13 A1 S12 23 37 nQS QS Ansteuerlogik/ nQS K3 К1 Control circuit AC ÷ K1 (H2) Zv IR K2 K4 ÷ K2 A2 14 24 38 Y1 SRB 211ST V.2 квГ

### LED

The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- Position relay K3
- Position relay K4
- Supply voltage  $U_{\rm B}$
- $\bullet$  Internal operating voltage  $U_{\rm i}$

### Note

- The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.
- Inductive loads (e.g. contactors, relays, etc.) are to be suppressed by means of a suitable circuit.

### SRB 301MA



- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialfree contacts, e.g. emergency stop command devices, position switches, interlocking devices with and without interlocking function and magnetic safety switches
- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialloaded outputs, e.g. electronic safety sensors with p-type semi-conductor outputs as well as safety light grids and light curtains
- 1 or 2 channel control
- 3 safety contacts, STOP 0
- 1 additional acknowledgement output
- Reset function with trailing edge
- Optionally with short-circuit recognition (through switch)
- 4 LEDs to show operating conditions

### **Technical data**

Standards: IEC/EN	60204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
Start conditions:	Start button (monitored)
Feedback circuit (Y/N):	Ves
ON delay with reset button:	
Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:	
Drop-out delay on "supply failure":	typ. 80 ms
Rated operating voltage U <sub>s</sub> :	24 VDC –15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;
	24 VAC –15%/+10%
Frequency range:	50 / 60 Hz
Fuse rating for the operating voltage:	Internal electronic protection,
· ····································	tripping current > 500 mA,
	reset after approx. 1 sec
Internal electronic protection (Y/N):	yes
Power consumption:	1.8 W; 4.4 VA
Monitored inputs:	· · · · ·
- Short-circuit recognition:	optional
- Wire breakage detection:	yes
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NC contacts:	2
Number of NO contacts:	0
Max. conduction resistance:	max. 40 Ω
Outputs:	
Stop category:	0
Number of safety contacts:	3 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34)
Number of auxiliary contacts:	1 (41-42)
Max. switching capacity of the safety contac	
	appropriate protective wiring); min. 10 V, 10 mA
Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary cont	
Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:	AC-15: 230 V / 6 A
	DC-13: 24 V / 6 A
Fuse rating of the safety contacts:	8 A slow blow
Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:	2 A slow blow
Mechanical life:	10 million operations
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C +60 °C
Storage and transport temperature:	-40 °C +85 °C
Protection class:	Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715
Connection type:	Screw terminals
- min. cable section:	0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
- max. cable section:	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Weight:	250 g
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth):	100 x 22.5 x 121 mm

#### Approvals

#### B c 🕒 us

### Ordering details

#### SRB 301MA

	$\sim$		
Ma	Se .	$ \Psi $	
	<b>N</b>		

### Classification

#### Safety parameters:

CE

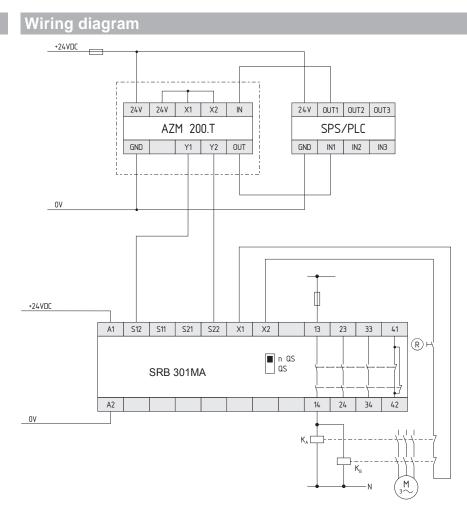
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
PL:	STOP 0: up to e
Category:	STOP 0: up to 4
PFH value:	STOP 0: ≤ 2.00 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /h
SIL:	STOP 0: up to 3
Mission time:	20 years

The PFH value of  $2.00 \times 10^{-8}$ /h applies to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

Contact load	n-op/y	t-cycle
20 %	525,600	1.0 min
40 %	210,240	2.5 min
60 %	75,087	7.0 min
80 %	30,918	17.0 min
100 %	12,223	43.0 min

#### Note

Connection of an AZM 200 solenoid interlock to the SRB 301MA safety controller



### LED

#### Note

The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- Supply voltage  $U_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$
- Internal operating voltage U<sub>i</sub>
- The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.

### SRB 301MC



- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialfree contacts, e.g. emergency stop command devices, position switches, interlocking devices with and without interlocking function and magnetic safety switches
- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialloaded outputs, e.g. electronic safety sensors with p-type semi-conductor outputs as well as safety light grids and light curtains
- 1 or 2 channel control
- 3 safety contacts, STOP 0
- 1 additional acknowledgement output
- Automatic reset function
- Optionally with short-circuit recognition (through switch)
- 4 LEDs to show operating conditions

#### Approvals

#### 8 c(U) us

### Ordering details

#### SRB 301MC-24V

llach	hieal	data

Standards: IEC/EN 60	204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
Start conditions:	Automatic or start button
Feedback circuit (Y/N):	yes
ON delay with automatic start:	typ. 100 ms
ON delay with reset button:	typ. 20 ms
Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:	≤ 20 ms
Drop-out delay on "supply failure":	typ. 80 ms
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;
	24 VAC -15%/+10%
Frequency range:	50 / 60 Hz
Fuse rating for the operating voltage:	Internal electronic protection,
	tripping current > 500 mA,
	reset after approx. 1 sec
Internal electronic protection (Y/N):	yes
Power consumption:	2.0 W; 4.9 VA
Monitored inputs:	
- Short-circuit recognition:	optional
- Wire breakage detection:	yes
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NC contacts:	2
Number of NO contacts:	0
Max. conduction resistance:	max. 40 Ω
Outputs:	
Stop category:	0
Number of safety contacts:	3 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34)
Number of auxiliary contacts:	1 (41-42)
Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:	230 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of
	appropriate protective wiring)
Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts	
Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:	AC-15: 230 V / 6 A
	DC-13: 24 V / 6 A
Fuse rating of the safety contacts:	8 A slow blow
Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:	2 A slow blow
Mechanical life:	10 million operations
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C +60 °C
Storage and transport temperature:	−40 °C +85 °C
Protection class:	Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715
Connection type:	Screw terminals
- min. cable section:	0.25 mm²
- max. cable section:	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Weight:	250 g
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth):	100 x 22.5 x 121 mm



### Classification

#### Safety parameters:

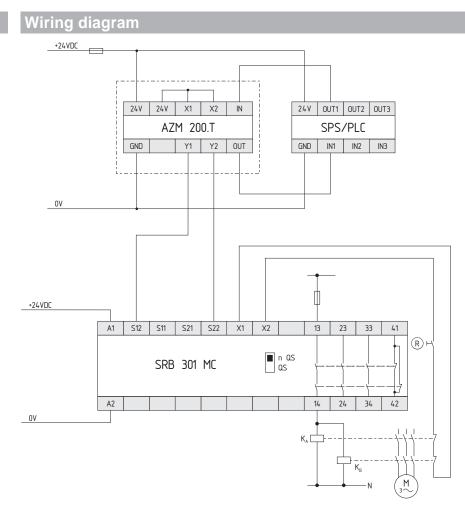
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
PL:	STOP 0: up to e
Category:	STOP 0: up to 4
PFH value:	STOP 0: ≤ 2.00 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /h
SIL:	STOP 0: up to 3
Mission time:	20 years

The PFH value of  $2.00 \times 10^{-8}$ /h applies to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

Contact load	n-op/y	t-cycle
20 %	525,600	1.0 min
40 %	210,240	2.5 min
60 %	75,087	7.0 min
80 %	30,918	17.0 min
100 %	12,223	43.0 min

#### Note

Connection of an AZM 200 solenoid interlock to the SRB 301MC safety controller



### LED

#### Note

The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- $\bullet$  Supply voltage  $U_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$
- Internal operating voltage U<sub>i</sub>

• The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.

### SRB 301ST V.2



- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialfree contacts, e.g. emergency stop command devices, position switches, interlocking devices with and without interlocking function and magnetic safety switches
- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialloaded outputs, e.g. electronic safety sensors with p-type semi-conductor outputs as well as safety light grids and light curtains
- 1 or 2 channel control
- 3 safety contacts, STOP 0 1 signalling output (NC contact)
- Optionally with short-circuit recognition
- (through switch) • With hybrid fuse
- Reset with edge detection or automatic start
- 4 LEDs to show operating conditions
- Plug-in screw terminals

#### **Technical data**

Standards: IEC/EN 60	0204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
Start conditions:	Automatic or start button (monitored)
Feedback circuit (Y/N):	yes
ON delay with automatic start:	typ. 100 ms
ON delay with reset button:	typ. 25 ms
Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:	≤ 25 ms
Drop-out delay on "supply failure":	typ. 100 ms
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;
	24 VAC -15%/+10%
Frequency range:	50 / 60 Hz
Fuse rating for the operating voltage:	Internal electronic protection,
	tripping current F1 > 500 mA;
	tripping current (S11, S21) > 50 mA;
	reset after disconnection of supply voltage
Internal electronic protection (Y/N):	yes
Power consumption:	2.0 W; 4.9 VA
Monitored inputs:	
- Short-circuit recognition:	optional
- Wire breakage detection:	yes
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NC contacts:	2
Number of NO contacts:	0
Max. conduction resistance:	max. 40 Ω
Outputs:	
Stop category:	0
Number of safety contacts:	3 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34)
Number of auxiliary contacts:	1 (41-42)
Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:	250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of
	appropriate protective wiring); min. 10 V, 10 mA
Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contact	s: 24 VDC, 2 A
Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:	AC-15; DC-13
Fuse rating of the safety contacts:	8 A slow blow
Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:	2 A slow blow
Mechanical life:	10 million operations
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	−25 °C +60 °C
Storage and transport temperature:	−40 °C +85 °C
Protection class:	Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715
Connection type:	Screw terminals, plug-in
- min. cable section:	0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
- max. cable section:	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Weight:	240 g
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth):	100 x 22.5 x 121 mm

#### Approvals

#### B c 🕕 us

### Ordering details

#### SRB 301ST V.2

				$\bigcirc$	
--	--	--	--	------------	--

### Classification

#### Safety parameters:

CE

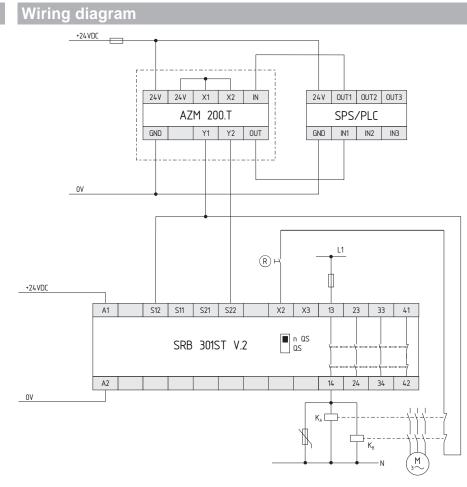
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
PL:	STOP 0: up to e
Category:	STOP 0: up to 4
PFH value:	STOP 0: ≤ 2.00 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /h
SIL:	STOP 0: up to 3
Mission time:	20 years

The PFH value of  $2.00 \times 10^{-8}$ /h applies to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

Contact load	n-op/y	t-cycle
20 %	525,600	1.0 min
40 %	210,240	2.5 min
60 %	75,087	7.0 min
80 %	30,918	17.0 min
100 %	12,223	43.0 min

#### Note

Connection of an AZM 200 solenoid interlock to the SRB 301ST V.2 safety controller



### LED

#### Note

The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- $\bullet$  Supply voltage  $U_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$
- Internal operating voltage U

• The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.

### SRB 324ST V.3



- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialfree contacts, e.g. emergency stop command devices, position switches, interlocking devices with and without interlocking function and magnetic safety switches
- Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialloaded outputs, e.g. electronic safety sensors with p-type semi-conductor outputs as well as safety light grids and light curtains
- 1 or 2 channel control
- 3 safety contacts, STOP 0; 2 safety contacts, STOP 1, adjustable 1 ... 30 s
- 4 signalling outputs
- 6 LEDs to show operating conditions
- With hybrid fuse
- Optional: Short-circuit recognition, manual reset with edge detection in fail-safe circuit, automatic reset function

#### Approvals



#### **Ordering details**

#### SRB 324ST-24V V.3

#### **Technical data**

	N 60204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
Start conditions:	Automatic or start button (monitored)
Feedback circuit (Y/N):	yes
ON delay with automatic start:	typ. 400 ms
ON delay with reset button:	typ. 30 ms
Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop	· · ·
Drop-out delay on "supply failure":	typ. 80 ms
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC –15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;
	24 VAC -15%/+10%
Frequency range:	50 / 60 Hz
Fuse rating for the operating voltage:	Internal electronic protection;
tripping cur	rent F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4);
	reset after disconnection of supply voltage
Internal electronic protection (Y/N):	yes
Power consumption:	3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output
Monitored inputs:	
- Short-circuit recognition:	optional
- Wire breakage detection:	yes
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NC contacts:	2
Number of NO contacts:	0
Max. conduction resistance:	max. 40 Ω
Outputs:	
Stop category:	0/1
Number of safety contacts:	5 (STOP 0: 13-14; 23-24; 33-34)
Number of ouviliary contactor	(STOP 1: 47-48; 57-58)
Number of auxiliary contacts: Number of signalling outputs:	1 (61-62)
Max. switching capacity of the safety conta	3 (Y1-Y3) acts: (STOP 0: 13-14; 23-24; 33-34): 250 VAC, 8 A
	(STOP 1: 47-48; 57-58): 250 VAC, 6 A
	ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)
Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary co	ntacts: 24 VDC, 2 A
Max. switching capacity of the signalling o	
Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:	AC-15; DC-13
Fuse rating of the safety contacts:	(STOP 0: 13-14; 23-24; 33-34): 8 A slow blow
	(STOP 1: 47-48; 57-58): 6.3 A slow blow
Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:	2 A slow blow
Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:	500 mA (internal electronic protection F3)
Mechanical life:	10 million operations
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	-25 °C +60 °C
Storage and transport temperature:	-40 °C +85 °C
Protection class:	Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715
Connection type:	Screw terminals, plug-in
Cable section:	0.25 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth):	100 x 45 x 121 mm



### Classification

#### Safety parameters:

CE

Salety parameters.	
Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
PL:	STOP 0: up to e; STOP 1: up to d
Category:	STOP 0: up to 4; STOP 1: up to 3
PFH value:	STOP 0: ≤ 2.00 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /h; STOP 1: ≤ 2.00 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> /h
SIL:	STOP 0: up to 3; STOP 1: up to 2
Mission time:	20 years

**Contact load** 

20 %

40 %

60 %

80 %

100 %

n-op/y

525,600

210,240

75,087

30,918

12,223

t-cycle

1.0 min

2.5 min

7.0 min

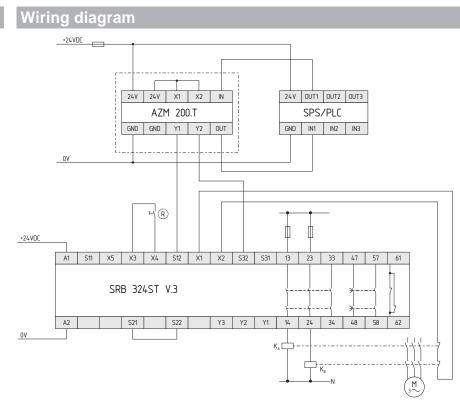
17.0 min

43.0 min

The PFH values of  $2.00 \times 10^{-8}/h$  and  $2.00 \times 10^{-7}/h$ applie to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

#### Note

Connection of an AZM 200 solenoid interlock to the SRB 324ST V.3 safety controller



• The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.

#### LED

#### Note

The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- Position relay K3Position relay K4
- Supply voltage U<sub>B</sub>
- Internal operating voltage U<sub>i</sub>

### SRB 504ST



- Suitable for signal processing of potentialfree outputs, e.g. emergency stop command devices, interlocking devices, magnetic safety switches and outputs connected to potentials (AOPDs)
- 1 or 2 channel control
- 5 safety contacts, STOP 0
- 4 signalling outputs
- Switching capacity of the safety contacts 6 A • Automatic reset,
- manual reset with edge detection
- 6 LEDs to show operating conditions
- Plug-in screw terminals

Approvals	
-----------	--

#### S .(U) us

### Ordering details

#### SRB 504ST-24V

- 1				
- 1				al Lal
- 1	Tec			
- 1			and the second sec	and the second

Start conditions:       Automatic or start button (monitored)         Feedback circuit (Y/N):       yes         ON delay with automatic start:       typ. 400 ms         ON delay with reset button:       typ. 30 ms         Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:       30 ms         Drop-out delay on "supply failure":       typ. 80 ms         Rated operating voltage Ue:       24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;         Frequency range:       50 / 60 Hz         Fuse rating for the operating voltage:       Internal electronic protection;         tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)         Internal electronic protection (Y/N):       yes         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       optional         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NC contacts:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Number of agnalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Number of agnaling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of agnalling outputs: <th>Standards: IEC/EN 60</th> <th>204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508</th>	Standards: IEC/EN 60	204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508
Feedback circuit (Y/N):yesON delay with automatic start:typ. 400 msON delay with reset button:typ. 30 msDrop-out delay in case of emergency stop:30 msDrop-out delay on "supply failure":typ. 80 msRated operating voltage Ue:24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;24 VAC - 15%/+10%?Frequency range:50 / 60 HzFuse rating for the operating voltage:Internal electronic protection;tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)Internal electronic protection (Y/N):yesPower consumption:3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling outputMonitored inputs:optional- Short-circuit recognition:optional- Wire breakage detection:yes- Short-circuit recognition:optional- Wire breakage detection:yes- Subrot-circuit recognition:0- Short-circuit recognition:optional- Wire breakage detection:yes- Sumber of NC contacts:0Max. conduction resistance:max. 40Outputs:0Stop category:0Number of safety contacts:1 (61-62)Number of safety contacts:24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mAUtilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:AC-15; DC-13Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:2 A VDC, 2 AMax. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:100 mA; residual current: 200 mAUtilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:AC-15; DC-13Fuse rating o		
ON delay with reset button:       typ. 30 ms         Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:       30 ms         Drop-out delay on "supply failure":       typ. 80 ms         Rated operating voltage Ue:       24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;         24 VAC -15%/+10%       24 VAC -15%/+10%         Frequency range:       50 / 60 Hz         Fuse rating for the operating voltage:       Internal electronic protection;         tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S1I-S31), > 800 mA (X4)         Internal electronic protection (Y/N):       yes         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       -         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Start connection detection:       yes         Number of NC contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of safety contacts:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Max. switching capacity of the axiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA </td <td>Feedback circuit (Y/N):</td> <td>yes</td>	Feedback circuit (Y/N):	yes
Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:       30 ms         Drop-out delay on "supply failure":       typ. 80 ms         Rated operating voltage Ue:       24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;         24 VAC -15%/+10%       24 VAC -15%/+10%         Frequency range:       50 / 60 Hz         Fuse rating for the operating voltage:       Internal electronic protection;         tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       -         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Earth connection detection:       yes         - Stop Contacts:       2         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NC contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of signaling outputs:       1 (61-62)         Number of signaling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisat		typ. 400 ms
Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:       30 ms         Drop-out delay on "supply failure":       typ. 80 ms         Rated operating voltage Ue:       24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;         24 VAC -15%/+10%       24 VAC -15%/+10%         Frequency range:       50 / 60 Hz         Fuse rating for the operating voltage:       Internal electronic protection;         tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       -         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Earth connection detection:       yes         - Stop Contacts:       2         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NC contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of signaling outputs:       1 (61-62)         Number of signaling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisat	ON delay with reset button:	
Rated operating voltage Ue:       24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;         24 VAC -15%/+10%       24 VAC -15%/+10%         Frequency range:       50 / 60 Hz         Fuse rating for the operating voltage:       Internal electronic protection;         tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)         Internal electronic protection (Y/N):       yes         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       optional         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Earth connection detection:       yes         Number of NC contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       0         Mumber of Safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of t	Drop-out delay in case of emergency stop:	
24 VAC -15%/+10%         Frequency range:       50 / 60 Hz         Fuse rating for the operating voltage:       Internal electronic protection; protectin; protectin; protectin; protection; protectin; protection; prote	Drop-out delay on "supply failure":	typ. 80 ms
Frequency range:       50 / 60 Hz         Fuse rating for the operating voltage:       Internal electronic protection;         tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)         Internal electronic protection (Y/N):       yes         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       -         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Barth connection detection:       yes         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NO contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the safeling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:	Rated operating voltage Ue:	24 VDC -15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%;
Fuse rating for the operating voltage:       Internal electronic protection;         tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)         Internal electronic protection (Y/N):       yes         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:		24 VAC -15%/+10%
tripping current F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)         Internal electronic protection (Y/N):       yes         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       optional         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Earth connection detection:       yes         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NO contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signa	Frequency range:	50 / 60 Hz
Internal electronic protection (Y/N):       yes         Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       optional         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Earth connection detection:       yes         - Mumber of NC contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Stop category:       -25 °C +85 °C	Fuse rating for the operating voltage:	Internal electronic protection;
Power consumption:       3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output         Monitored inputs:       optional         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Earth connection detection:       yes         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NC contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of safety contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 million operations	tripping current	F1: > 2.5 A, F2: > 50 mA (S11-S31), > 800 mA (X4)
Monitored inputs:       optional         - Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Earth connection detection:       yes         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NC contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the saignalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Machanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Ambient temperature:		
- Short-circuit recognition:       optional         - Wire breakage detection:       yes         - Earth connection detection:       yes         Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NO contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of safety contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Machanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Ambient temperature:       -25 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54 <td></td> <td>3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output</td>		3.2 W; 7.1 VA, plus signalling output
<ul> <li>Wire breakage detection:</li> <li>yes</li> <li>Earth connection detection:</li> <li>yes</li> <li>Number of NC contacts:</li> <li>0</li> <li>Max. conduction resistance:</li> <li>max. 40</li> <li>Outputs:</li> <li>Stop category:</li> <li>0</li> <li>Number of safety contacts:</li> <li>5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)</li> <li>Number of safety contacts:</li> <li>1 (61-62)</li> <li>Number of signalling outputs:</li> <li>3 (Y1-Y3)</li> <li>Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:</li> <li>250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wirning)</li> <li>Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:</li> <li>24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA</li> <li>Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:</li> <li>Hoe safety contacts:</li> <li>24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA</li> <li>Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:</li> <li>Kac-15; DC-13</li> <li>Stop category the signalling outputs:</li> <li>24 NDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA</li> <li>Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:</li> <li>Hoe safety contacts:</li> <li>24 NDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA</li> <li>Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:</li> <li>Max. Solow blow</li> <li>Fuse rating of the safety contacts:</li> <li>24 A slow blow</li> <li>Fuse rating of the safety contacts:</li> <li>24 NDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA</li> <li>Stop category:</li> <li>24 NDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA</li> <li>Stop category:</li> <li>A slow blow</li> <li>Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:</li> <li>100 mA slow blow</li> <li>Mechanical life:</li> <li>100 million operations</li> <li>Ambient conditions:</li> <li>Ambient temperature:</li> <li>-25 °C +60 °C</li> <li>Storage and transport temperature:</li> <li>Pato °C +85 °C</li> <li>Protection class:</li> <li>Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54</li> </ul>		
- Earth connection detection: yes Number of NC contacts: 2 Number of NO contacts: 0 Max. conduction resistance: max. 40 Outputs: Stop category: 0 Number of safety contacts: 5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54) Number of auxiliary contacts: 1 (61-62) Number of signalling outputs: 3 (Y1-Y3) Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts: 250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring) Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts: 24 VDC, 2 A Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs: 24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1: AC-15; DC-13 Fuse rating of the safety contacts: 2 A slow blow Fuse rating of the signalling outputs: 100 mA slow blow Mechanical life: 10 million operations Ambient conditions: Ambient temperature: -25 °C +60 °C Storage and transport temperature: -40 °C +85 °C Protection class: Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		optional
Number of NC contacts:       2         Number of NO contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		yes
Number of NO contacts:       0         Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Ambient temperature:       -25 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54	- Earth connection detection:	yes
Max. conduction resistance:       max. 40         Outputs:       0         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		2
Outputs:         Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54	Number of NO contacts:	0
Stop category:       0         Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54	Max. conduction resistance:	max. 40
Number of safety contacts:       5 (13-14; 23-24; 33-34; 43-44; 53-54)         Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Number of auxiliary contacts:       1 (61-62)         Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		•
Number of signalling outputs:       3 (Y1-Y3)         Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:       250 VAC, 8 A ohmic (inductive in case of appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
appropriate protective wiring)         Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2 A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Max. switching capacity of the auxiliary contacts:       24 VDC, 2A         Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54	Max. switching capacity of the safety contacts:	
Max. switching capacity of the signalling outputs:       24 VDC, 100 mA; residual current: 200 mA         Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Utilisation category to EN 60947-5-1:       AC-15; DC-13         Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Fuse rating of the safety contacts:       8 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Fuse rating of the auxiliary contacts:       2 A slow blow         Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Fuse rating of the signalling outputs:       100 mA slow blow         Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Mechanical life:       10 million operations         Ambient conditions:		
Ambient conditions:         Ambient temperature:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Ambient temperature:       -25 °C +60 °C         Storage and transport temperature:       -40 °C +85 °C         Protection class:       Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		10 million operations
Storage and transport temperature:-40 °C +85 °CProtection class:Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Protection class: Enclosure: IP40, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP54		
Mounting: Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715		
	0	
Connection type: Screw terminals, plug-in		
- min. cable section: 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>		
- max. cable section: 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>		-
Weight: 420 g		
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth): 100 x 45 x 121 mm	Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth):	100 x 45 x 121 mm



### **Classification**

#### Safety parameters:

Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
PL:	STOP 0: up to e
Category:	STOP 0: up to 4
PFH value:	STOP 0: 2.00 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /h
SIL:	STOP 0: up to 3
Mission time:	20 years

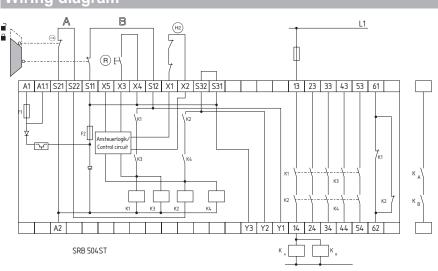
The PFH value of  $2.00 \times 10^{-8}$ /h applies to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

Contact load	n-op/y	t-cycle
20 %	525,600	1.0 min
40 %	210,240	2.5 min
60 %	75,087	7.0 min
80 %	30,918	17.0 min
100 %	12,223	43.0 min

#### Note

- 2 channel control shown for a guard-door monitor with two contacts, of which at least one contact has positive break, with external reset button (R).
- Relay outputs: Suitable for 2 channel control, for increase in capacity or number of contacts by means of contactors or relays with positive-guided contacts.
- (H2) = Feedback circuit
- The control recognises cross-short, cable break and earth leakages in the monitoring circuit.
- Inductive loads (e.g. contactors, relays, etc.) are to be suppressed by means of a suitable circuit.

#### Wiring diagram



• The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.

#### LED

Note

The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- Position relay K3
- Position relay K4
- Supply voltage  $U_{\rm B}$
- $\bullet$  Internal operating voltage  $U_{\rm i}$

### **PROTECT-PE**



- Possibility to connect up to 4 sensors per interface, e.g. safety magnetic switches of the BNS type, emergency stop control devices, interlocking devices, etc.
- Wiring of up to 4 sensors per interface with signals connected to the potential possible, e.g. CSS products from Schmersal and AOPD's (only PROTECT-PE-02).
- Current and voltage limitation of the input circuits
- Connection of sensors with 2 NC contacts (PROTECT-PE-02) or of sensors with NC/NO contacts (PROTECT-PE-11)
- Cross-wire monitoring of the input circuits (only PROTECT-PE-02)
- Signalling output for each sensor (monitoring of both circuits of one sensor) and of all sensors (Y5, summation signal)
- Signalling output 32-33, 33-34
- Cascading possible for the connection of up to 80 sensors
- Width 65.5 mm
- 6 LED to show operating conditions
- Cage clamps or plug-in screw terminals (ordering suffix -SK)
- With antivalent output contacts, ordering suffix -AN

#### **Technical data**

Ofenselander	
Standards: Start conditions:	EC/EN 60204-1; EN 60947-5-1; EN ISO 13849-1; IEC/EN 61508
	automatic
Feedback circuit (Y/N): ON delay with automatic start:	no turi 10 ma
	typ. 10 ms ncv stop: ≤ 10 ms
Drop-out delay in case of emerge	
Drop-out delay on "supply failure" Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	
	24 VDC –15%/+20%, residual ripple max. 10%
Fuse rating for the operating volta	
Internal electropic protection (V/N	tripping current > 300 mA
Internal electronic protection (Y/N Power consumption:	
Monitored inputs:	max. 1.7 W; plus signalling outputs
- Short-circuit recognition:	PROTECT-PE-11: option;
- Short-circuit recognition:	PROTECT-PE-TT: option; PROTECT-PE-02: ves
- Wire breakage detection:	,
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NC contacts:	yes PROTECT-PE-11: 1; PROTECT-PE-02: 2
Number of NO contacts:	PROTECT-PE-11: 1; PROTECT-PE-02: 0
Outputs:	FROTEGT-FE-TL T, FROTEGT-FE-02. 0
Stop category:	0
Number of auxiliary contacts:	2 (13-14; 23-24)
Number of signalling outputs:	7 (Y1-Y5; 32-33; 33-34)
Max. switching capacity of the sat	
Max. Switching capacity of the sa	of appropriate protective wiring)
Max. switching capacity of signall	
Utilisation category to EN 60947-	
Fuse rating of the safety contacts	
Fuse rating of the signalling output	
r use ruling of the signaling outpe	tripping current > 750 mA
Mechanical life:	10 million operations
Ambient conditions:	
Ambient temperature:	–25 °C +55 °C
Storage and transport temperatur	
Protection class:	Enclosure: IP20, Terminals: IP20, Clearance: IP20
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to EN 60715
Connection type:	Cage clamps or
	ordering suffix -SK: plug-in screw terminals
- min. cable section:	Cage clamps: 0.08 mm <sup>2</sup> ;
	Plug-in screw terminals: 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup>
- max. cable section:	Cage clamps: 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ;
	Plug-in screw terminals: 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Weight:	160 g
Dimensions (Height x Width x De	

#### Approvals

#### c(UL)us

### **Ordering details**

PROTECT-PE-①-②				
No.	Option	Description		
1	02	Connection of sensors with 2 NC contacts		
	11	Connection of sensors with NC/NO contacts		
	11-AN	Connection of sensors with NC/NO contacts and antivalent output contacts		
2	SK	Cage clamps Plug-in screw terminals		



### Classification

#### Safety parameters:

Standards:	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 61508, EN 60947-5-1
PL:	STOP 0: up to d
Category:	STOP 0: up to 3
PFH value:	STOP 0: 2.00 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> /h
SIL:	STOP 0: up to 2
Mission time:	20 years

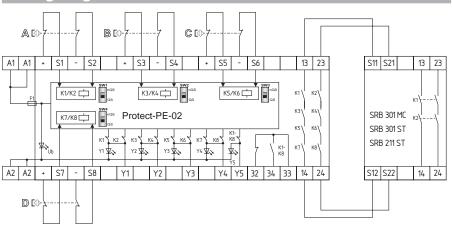
The PFH value of  $2.00 \times 10^{-7}$ /h applies to the combinations of contact load (current through enabling contacts) and number of switching cycles (n-op/y) mentioned in the table below. At 365 operating days per year and a 24-hours operation, this results in the below-mentioned switching cycle times (t-cycle) for the relay contacts. Diverging applications upon request.

Contact load	n-op/y	t-cycle
20 %	525,600	1.0 min
40 %	210,240	2.5 min
60 %	75,087	7.0 min
80 %	30,918	17.0 min
100 %	12,223	43.0 min

#### Note

- Start level: Depends on the wiring of the safety relay module.
- Sensor level: Dual-channel control of magnetic safety switches according to IEC 60947-5-3.
- Output level: Dual-channel control of a downstream safety relay module.
- Cross-shorts, wire breakage and earth leakage in the control circuits are detected.
- If the inputs S1, S3, S5 and S7 are not used, they have to be bridged to plus.
- If the inputs S2, S4, S6 and S8 are not used, they have to be bridged to minus.
- The safety relay modules must be suitable signal processing for single or dual-channel floating NC-contacts.
- Start and actuator configuration has to be effected in accordance with the data sheet.
- The obtainable performance level and category according to EN ISO 13849-1 depends on type and wiring of the used safety relay module.

#### Wiring diagram



#### LED

- LED's or signalling outputs signalise an opened protective device or emergency stops.
- Monitoring effected on both contact circuits of the sensor.
- When the protective device or the emergency stop circuit is opened a signal of 24 V will be wired the regarding output (Y1...Y5) and the dedicated LED lights.

## The integrated LEDs indicate the following operating states.

- Position relay K1
- Position relay K2
- Position relay K3
- Position relay K4
- Internal operating voltage U<sub>i</sub>

#### Note

The wiring diagram is shown with guard doors closed and in de-energised condition.

Inductive loads (e.g. contactors, relays, etc.) are to be suppressed by means of a suitable circuit.

### Programmable modular safety system

## **PROTECT PSC**

The programmable PROTECT-PSC modular safety control system is mainly used in modern production systems or on complex stand-alone machines.

PROTECT-PSC is suitable both for reliable analysis and interconnection of several safety-related signals, such as those from EMERGENCY-STOP command devices, guard door monitoring, safety multiple infra-red beam barriers (AOPDs) or Schmersal CSS or MZM or AZM 200 series safety sensors.

The modular design of the PROTECT-PSC is a major advantage which makes it very versatile. As far as cost is concerned, the user can provide the optimum solution to each requirement without leaving too many inputs or outputs unused unnecessarily. The very high density of terminals also helps save space in the cabinet.

With PROTECT-PSC, it is possible to realise control category 4 applications according to EN 954-1, Performance Level "e" according to EN 13849-1 and SIL 3 according to EN IEC 61508. A special feature of PROTECT-PSC is that it also offers the possibility of operational (non-safe) signal processing in addition to safe signal processing.

If programming is abandoned entirely, with PROTECT-PSC, a safe zone area-disconnection must be realised according to the order of the modules on the top-hat rail alone, like a system of safety control modules.

#### Connectable devices (sensor level)

EMERGENCY STOP devices with floating contacts

Safety switches with floating contacts, ditto locking devices (with and without interlock) and enabling switches etc. Safety magnetic switches, e.g. Schmersal BNS Safety devices with floating contacts, such as opto-electronic safety devices (AOPDs) etc. Schmersal series CSS safety sensors and

Schmersal series non-contact interlocks

AZM 2xx

#### The main features summarised:

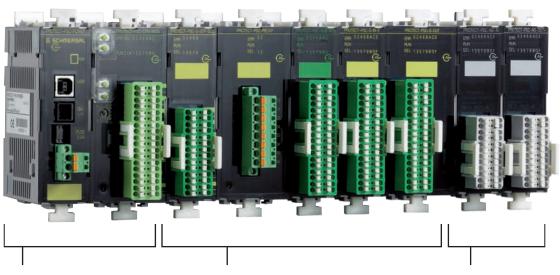
Modular design Integration of safe and operational signals Free programming according to IEC 61 131 via standard USB interface

or

Signal combination via external wiring without programming Connection option for external gateway (Profibus, DeviceNet or CC-Link) Response time 22 ms (semiconductor outputs) or 37 ms (relay outputs) Visualisation and status display on module or PC Simple DIN top-hat rail mounting



### System overview of PROTECT-PSC



The PSC power and PSC-CPU-MON modules with 8 safe inputs and 6 safe outputs form the basic configuration for PROTECT-PSC

(for description, see next page)

Expand safely with: Safe input modules PSC-S-IN-E and PSC-S-IN-LC Safe output modules PSC-S-IN-OUT and PSC Relay Safe input/output modules PSC-SUB-MON, PSC-STP-E, PSC-S-STP-LC and PSC-S-STP-ELC Expand operationally (right, grey terminals) with: Operational input modules PSC-NS-IN Operational output modules PSC-NS-OUT



#### Gateway

Diagnostic status via gateways to the following bus systems: Profibus DP DeviceNet CC-link Modbus RTU CANopen EtherCat Profinet IO EtherNet IP Modbus TCP

### Programmable modular safety system

### **PROTECT-PSC** module overview

The individual devices of the PROTECT-PSC modular safety system generally differ in their number of safe and operational inputs and outputs. Other differences in terms of the sensor technology (floating or non-floating contacts) are met on the input side or on the output side in terms of semiconductor and relay outputs and maximum switching current.

Module	Number of single-channel inputs		Number of single-channel outputs					
				Opera- tional		Safe		
	Opera-	New	tional	Transistor		Relays		
	tional floating	Float- ing*	Non- floating*	0.3 A**	0.5 A**	0.3 A**	4 A**	
PSC-CPU-MON	-	4	4	-	6	-	-	
PSC-CPU-OP-MON								
PSC-SUB-MON	-	4	4	_	6	-	-	
PSC-S-STP-E	_	4	2	_	4	-		
PSC-S-STP-LC	_	_	6	-	4	-		
PSC-S-STP-ELC	-	2	4	_	4	-		
PSC-S relay	_	_	_	_	-	-	2×2	
PSC-S-IN-E	_	16	-	_	-	-	-	
PSC-S-IN-LC	_	_	16	_	-	-	-	
PSC-S-OUT	_	_	_	_	-	16	-	
PSC-NS-IN	16	_	-	_	-	-	-	
PSC-NS-OUT	_	_	_	16	-	-	-	
PSC power	_	_	_	_	-	-		
PSC booster	_	_	-	_	-	-		

\* The floating or non-floating data refer to the technical characteristic of the input signals: floating input signals: e.g. from EMERGENCY STOP control devices, safety switches, interlocks and safety magnetic switches etc.

**non-floating input signals:** e.g. from opto-electronic safety devices such as safety multiple infra-red beam barriers and laser scanners etc., and also from type CSS or AZM 200 safety sensors. Signals from floating sensors can also be connected to these inputs but then cross-circuit monitoring is not possible.

\*\* Maximum current per output with resistive load.

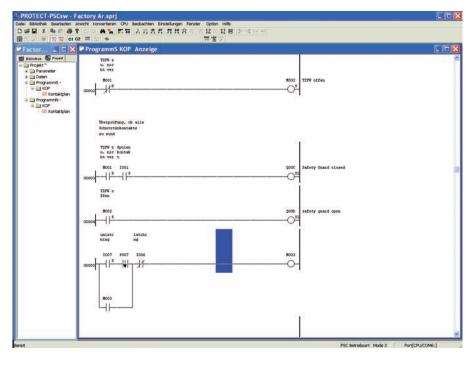


### **PROTECT-PSCsw system software**

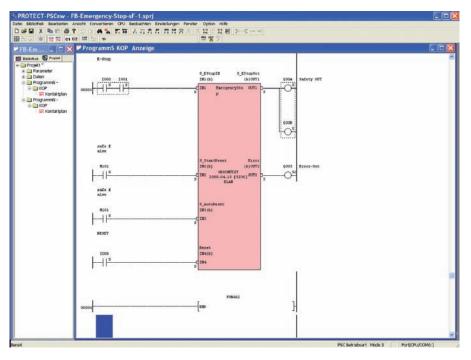
The advantage of the PROTECT-PSCsw programming interface is that the user can freely program in ladder diagram with maximum flexibility according to IEC 61131 or very easily by including safety and certificated function modules.

There is also the possibility storing their own function modules, such as recurring program blocks, in a library and quickly retrieving them to include in the particular program when needed.

#### Flexible programming according to ladder diagram according to IEC 61131



Easy programming involving safe and certificated function modules based on PLCopen.



# **Up-to-date without fail.** The online product catalogue



### PROTECT SELECT Compact safety controller



PROTECT SELECT \_\_\_\_\_ Page 148 The compact safety controller PROTECT SELECT offers engineers high flexibility for configuring safety devices and for integrating safety devices into machine functions.

Four different basic programs are available. Each program can easily be adapted to the respective application via menu navigation and cleartext messages. Programming skills are not required. Thus e.g. the drop-out delay and debouncing times can be set individually and numerous parameters such as cross-circuit monitoring can be configured according to the requirements – a clear advantage compared to safety control modules.

All of the four programs offer numerous functions, including the following:

Connection of up to 6 dual-channel safety switching devices (with or without potential) up to PL e/ SIL 3 Safety semi-conductor and relay outputs with Stop 0 or Stop 1 (adjustable) Safe analog monitoring of temperature and other process variables Free assignment of feedback circuit, start-up tests, periodic tests, auto start, manual start Cross-circuit detection via clock outputs Display of cleattext messages during troubleshooting Input filter for safety devices with contact bounce

S SCHMERSAL

### **Compact safety controller**

### **PROTECT SELECT**



- Suitable for signal processing of potentialfree outputs, e.g. emergency stop command devices, position switches, solenoid interlocks with and without interlocking function and magnetic safety switches
- · Suitable for the signal treatment of potentialloaded outputs, e.g. electronic safety sensors with p-type semi-conductor outputs as well as safety light grids and light curtains
- 1 or 2 channel control
- Safety outputs with Stop 0/1 function
- and free adjustable fail-safe timer
- Automatic or manual reset function • Optionally with short-circuit recognition
- Input filter for safety devices with contact bounce
- LEDs to show operating conditions

Approvals

1

### **Ordering details**

Description

Screw terminals

Cage clamps

PROTECT SELECT-① No. Option

SK

CC

		Classificati
--	--	--------------

on

Standards: EN ISO 1384	9-1; IEC 61508; IEC 62061; EN 60947-5-1
PL:	up to e
Category:	up to 4
DC:	high
CCF:	> 65 points
SIL CL:	up to 3
SFF:	> 90%
PFH <sub>d</sub> : 1,6 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /h ('	Valid for dual channel and 60% relay load)
Mission time:	20 years
Hardware fault tolerance:	1
Request rate:	High and continuous
MTTF <sub>d</sub> (inputs+logic + semi-conductor outputs):	>100 years
B <sub>10d</sub> value (for one channel of the relay output):	Small load range: 20%: 10.000.000
	40%: 7.500.000
	60%: 2.500.000
	80%: 1.000.000

Maximum load: 100%: 400.000

the second second		
Tec		-11-1
	 1	

Standards: Start conditions

Start conditions:	Automatic or manual (adjustable)
Feedback circuit (Y/N):	adjustable
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> :	24 VDC ±10%
Fuse rating for the operating voltage:	3 A slow blow, external
Internal electronic protection (Y/N):	yes
Digital safety inputs:	
- Short-circuit recognition:	optional
- Wire breakage detection:	yes
- Earth connection detection:	yes
Number of NC contacts, 2 channel:	application dependent, max. 6
Number of NC/NO contacts:	application dependent, max. 6
Max. conduction resistance:	max. 300
Safe analogue inputs:	
Number:	2
Measurement range:	0 10 VDC
Accuracy:	typ. 3 % (max. cable length < 30 m)
Resolution:	12 Bit
Safety semi-conductor outputs:	12 01
Stop category:	0 or 1 (adjustable)
Number (p-/n-type):	1
Number (p-type):	2
Max. switching capacity:	24 VDC at 0.7 A; ohmic load, short-circuit proof
Safety relay outputs:	
Number:	2 (common access)
Contact load capacity:	AC-1: 250 V / 4 A;
Contact load capacity.	AC-15: 230 V / 3 A;
	DC-1: 24 V / 4 A:
	DC-13: 24 V/4A/0.1 Hz
Signalling outputs:	0013. 24 77 477 0.1112
Number:	optional 4
Max. switching capacity:	24 VDC at 0.1 A; ohmic load, short-circuit proof
Clock outputs:	
Number:	3
Max. current at:	24 VDC at 0.1 A; ohmic load, short-circuit proof
Switch-off test pulse:	< 1.5 ms
Ambient conditions:	< 1.5 116
Ambient temperature:	–25 °C +55 °C
Storage and transport temperature:	
Installation:	vertical, no condensation
	Earthed, lockable switch cabinet
Installation compartment:	with class of protection IP54
Protection class:	IP20
Mounting:	Snaps onto standard DIN rail to DIN EN 60715
Connection type:	Cage clamps or screw terminals
- min. cable section:	0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>
- max. cable section:	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Weight:	300 g
Dimensions (Height x Width x Depth):	100 x 52.5 x 118 mm

EN ISO 13849-1; IEC 61508; EN 62061; EN 60204-1; EN 60947-5-1

Automatic or manual (adjustable)



### **Compact safety controller**

#### Application program 1

## One safety area with operating mode switch / enabling switch

The program 1 allows to connect up to four dual-channel safety switching devices, each of which can be bridged by means of operating mode switches and enabling switches. The program is ideally suited for hazardous areas where additional operating modes such as "setting-up mode" and "process monitoring" are facilitating tasks like setting up a machine or troubleshooting.

 Up to 4 safety switching devices can be bridged in conformance with standards
 Additional emergency stop function

#### Direct control of a solenoid interlock (lock/unlock)



#### Clear view onto process

Additional operating modes can be useful e.g. when a machine needs to be set-up or adjusted after a tool change.



**Setting-up mode and process monitoring** Operating modes such as the setting-up mode and process monitoring can be realised with PROTECT SELECT and application program 1.

#### Application program 2

#### Two safety areas

It is often useful to provide two separate safety areas for the particular workplaces on machines. Program 2 has been developed for this application. Here is an example from the packaging machine industry: The upper part of the machine is the work area, where packaging units are fed and packaged.

The lower part of the machine houses the material feed mechanism and the drive units. It must only be accessed for maintenance purposes, but must still be monitored with a safety switching devices. This functionality can be achieved with application program 2 of PROTECT SELECT.

- For up to 2 or 3 safety switching devices per safety area
- Start/reset function for each safety area
- Feedback circuits for each safety area
- Prioritised emergency stop with independent reset function



#### Work area

The work area can be protected by up to 3 safety switching devices which can be configured individually.



Service / material supply The area below (or above) the work area is considered to be an independent safety area and is thus configured separately.

### **Compact safety controller**

#### **Application program 3**

## One safety area with up to six safety switching devices

Program 3 can be used for processing signals of up to 6 safety switching devices. The application program allows to assign a separate reset function to one of the safety switching devices. This way even the most complex safety areas which are monitored by several safety switching devices can be conveniently configured.

For up to 6 safety switching devices Direct control of a solenoid interlock (lock / unlock) Prioritised emergency stop with independent reset function



Many switching devices – one evaluation PROTECT SELECT operating in program 3 replaces up to 6 safety control modules and thus helps saving money and space in the control cabinet.



Multi-purpose use Program 3 is e.g. ideally suited for safety areas which are monitored by several safety switching devices.

#### Application program 4

#### One safety area with safe bridging (muting)

In order to ensure a material transport into and out of a safety area without provoking a machine stop, an optoelectronic safety device which is bridged automatically and for a limited amount of time should be used.

Usually a safety light-grid with integrated muting function is required for this purpose. When PROTECT SELECT is used, the muting function can be monitored directly via standard safety light-grids and sensors. In addition, signals from 2 other safety switching devices can be processed. This enables the user to realise a complete muting application with e.g. an additional guard door and an emergency stop function.

Muting function with standard optoelectronic safety devices Flexible muting time parameterization Connection of additional emergency stop and safety switching device Direct control of a solenoid interlock (lock / unlock)



Muting boosts productivity

The muting function enables safe monitoring of the access to the hazardous area without interruptions of the material flow or the work flow.



All functions combined in one module All safety functions for safety areas with muting are controlled via one PROTECT SELECT unit – including e.g. a solenoid interlock and an emergency stop function.

Humanity first and foremost. Safety Consulting



#### **Product ranges**



#### Safe switching and monitoring

- Guard door monitoring safety switches
- Command devices with safety function
- Tactile safety devices
- Optoelectronic safety devices

#### Safe signal processing

- Safety monitoring modules
- Safety controllers
- Safety bus systems

#### Automation

- Position detection
- Command and signalling devices

#### Industries



- Elevators and escalators
- Packaging
- Food
- Machine tools
- Wood working
- Heavy industry



#### Application advice

- CE conformity assessment
   Risk assessment in accordance with the Machinery Directive
- Stop time measurements
- Training courses



- Machine safety
- Automation

Competences

- Explosion protection
- Hygienic design

#### Branches



- Elevators and Escalators

For a number of core industries of the machinery and plant construction, we have developed dedicated products and solutions, which do not only optimise the safety level, but the productivity of the machines as well.

We offer, for instance, different series of safety switchgear, which have been developped in accordance with the "Hygienic Design" principles; due to their protection class IP69K, they can be cleaned using high-pressure jet steamers, a commonly used tool in many food-processing companies.

#### Services



- Safety Consulting
- tec.nicum
- MRL News

The "Safety Consulting" brochure gives you an overview of our worldwide services. Get informed about the service offer of our Safety Consultants, who can help you for instance with the CE Conformity Declaration process!

In our tec.nicum training centre, we regularly organise interesting seminars, lectures and workshops regarding machinery safety. Request our up-to-date programme!

You can subscribe for free to MRL News, which is regularly published, to keep in touch with the latest substantiated "news" regarding the development of the standards.



# **The Schmersal Group**

For many years the privately owned Schmersal Group has been developing and manufacturing products to enhance occupational safety. What started out with the development and manufacture of a very wide variety of mechanical and non-contact switchgear has now become the world's largest range of safety systems and solutions for the protection of man and machine. Over 1,200 employees in more than 50 countries around the world are developing safety technology solutions in close cooperation with our customers, thus contributing to a safer world.

Motivated by the vision of a safe working environment, the Schmersal Group's engineers are constantly working on the development of new devices and systems for every imaginable application and requirement of the different industries. New safety concepts require new solutions and it is necessary to integrate new detection principles and to discover new paths for the transmission and evaluation of the information provided by these principles. Furthermore, the set of ever more complex standards, regulations and directives relating to machinery safety also requires a change in thinking from the manufacturers and users of machines.

These are the challenges which the Schmersal Group, in partnership with machinery manufacturers, is tackling and will continue to tackle in the future.

Архангельск (8182)63-90-72 Астана (7172)727-132 Астана (812)9-46-04 Барнаул (3852)73-04-60 Белгород (4722)40-23-64 Брянск (4832)59-03-52 Владивосток (423)249-28-31 Вологда (844)278-03-48 Вологда (8172)26-41-59 Воронеж (473)204-51-73 Екатеринбург (343)384-55-89 Иваново (4932)77-34-06 Ижевск (3412)26-03-58 Иркутск (395)279-98-46 Казань (843)206-01-48 Калининград (4012)72-03-81 Калуга (4842)92-23-67 Кемерово (3842)65-04-62 Киров (8332)68-02-04 Краснордар (861)203-40-90 Краснордск (391)204-63-61 Кураски (4712)77-13-04 Липецк (4742)52-20-81 Киргизия (996)312-96-26-47 Магнитогорск (3519)55-03-13 Москва (495)268-04-70 Мурманск (8152)59-64-93 Набережные Челны (8552)20-53-41 Нижний Новгород (831)429-08-12 Новокузиецк (384)20-46-81 Новосибирск (383)227-86-73 Омск (3812)21-46-40 Орел (4862)44-53-42 Оренбург (3532)37-68-04 Пенза (8412)22-31-16 Казахстан (772)734-952-31 Пермь (342)205-81-47 Ростов-на-Дону (863)308-18-15 Рязань (4912)46-61-64 Самара (846)206-03-16 Санкт-Петербург (812)309-46-40 Саратов (845)249-38-78 Севастополь (8692)22-31-93 Симферополь (3652)67-13-56 Смоленск (4812)29-41-54 Сочи (862)225-72-31 Ставрополь (8652)20-65-13 Россия (495)268-04-70

Сургут (3462)77-98-35 Тверь (4822)63-31-35 Томск (3822)98-41-53 Тула (4872)74-02-29 Тюмень (3452)66-21-18 Ульяновск (8422)24-23-59 Уфа (347)229-48-12 Хабаровск (4212)92-98-04 Черяповец (8202)49-02-64 Ярославль (4852)69-52-93

### https://schmersal.nt-rt.ru || sxh@nt-rt.ru